Table of Contents

Introduction 3
Definitions 4
Institution Acronyms 11
Reports 12
Policy Exceptions 13
Council on Instruction 14
3.1 Institutional Accreditation and State Authorization 15
3.2 Functions of Public Institutions 27
3.3 Function of Research in the State System 31
3.4 Academic Program Approval 32
3.5 Intensive English Program Approval and Review 37
3.6 Contractual Arrangements Between Higher Education Institutions and Other Entities 45
3.7 Academic Program Review 50
3.8 Approval of Changes in Academic Structure and Nomenclature 54
3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention 56
   ACT–SAT Concordance 70
3.10 Concurrent Enrollment 78
3.11 Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation 84
3.12 Grading 96
3.13 Undergraduate Academic Course Load 105
3.14 Granting of Degrees 107
3.15 Undergraduate Degree Requirements 110
3.16 Credit for Prior Learning 118
3.17 Distance Education and Traditional Off-Campus Courses and Programs 123
3.18 In-State/Out-of-State Status of Enrolled Students 131
3.19 Academic Calendars 146
3.20 Student Assessment and Remediation 149
3.21 Teacher Education 153
3.22 Oklahoma Teacher Connection 157
3.23 Instructors’ English Proficiency 162
3.24 Professional Programs 163
3.25 University Center of Southern Oklahoma 174
Introduction

This handbook is designed to be used in conjunction with the official State Regents’ Chapter 3 Academic Affairs Policy Manual, state policies and regulations, and state laws. It should be noted that the section numbering within the manual is not in sequential order because procedure sections are derived from the official State Regents’ Policy Manual, Chapter 3 Policy. Additional information can be found in Chapter 3 using the reference numbers in the handbook. Chapter 3 can be found online at https://www.okhighered.org/state-system/policy-procedures/part3.shtml.

This document will be reviewed and revised annually by the State Regents’ Council on Instruction.
Definitions

**Academic Forgiveness:** Ways for students to recover from academic problems without forever jeopardizing academic standing. For purposes of this policy, repeating courses, reprieving semesters, and renewing all course work prior to a certain date are considered academic forgiveness provisions.

**Academic Notice:** Placed on freshman students, 30 or fewer credit hours, with a retention GPA of 1.7 to less than 2.0 will be placed on academic notice.

**Academic Overload:** A number of semester-credit-hours which is 25 percent or more than the number of weeks in the applicable academic term.

**Academic Probation:** Placed on any student whose retention GPA falls below those designated in this policy for a given semester is on academic probation.

**Academic Suspension:** Placed on any student who was on academic probation the previous semester and who fails to raise the GPA to the required retention level or to achieve a 2.0 GPA the next semester in regularly-graded course work, not to include activity or performance courses. The student will be suspended from the institution.

**Academic Term:** The time duration of a course schedule, generally a Fall or Spring semester consisting of 16 weeks, a summer session consisting of four or eight weeks, or an intersession consisting of the weeks between a semester and/or session.

**Accreditation:** Is the status of public recognition that a national or regional accrediting agency, which is recognized by the United States Department of Education, grants to an educational institution that meets the agency's standards and requirements.

**Accredited:** Refers to institutions or entities that have achieved recognition through the process used by the State Regents and other entities recognized by the U.S. Department of Education to ensure postsecondary education providers meet and maintain minimum standards of quality and integrity regarding academics, administration, and related services.

**Assessment of Student Satisfaction and Engagement:** Measures of perceptions of student and alumni engagement and satisfaction with campus programs and services.

**Associate Degree:** Typically a credential requiring two years of full-time equivalent college work (at least 60 credit hours). The State Regents recognize three types of associate degrees—the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Applied Science.

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree:** Typically a credential requiring two years of full-time equivalent college work (at least 60 credit hours) that emphasizes an occupational specialty and is designed to lead the individual directly to employment.

**Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degrees:** Typically a credential requiring two years of full-time equivalent college work (at least 60 credit hours) and is designed to transfer towards a baccalaureate degree.

**Baccalaureate Degree (also referred to as a bachelor’s degree):** Typically a credential requiring four years of full-time equivalent college work (at least 120 credit hours). The State Regents recognize three types of baccalaureate degrees—the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of (Specialty).
**Blended Course:** a course in which at least 50 percent, but less than 75 percent, of the instruction occurs via distance education and the remaining portion occurs on-site.

**Council of Regional Accrediting Commissions Guidelines:** The Interregional Guidelines for the Evaluation of Distance Education Programs for best practices in postsecondary distance education developed by learning practitioners of distance education.

**Comprehensive Evaluation:** Process of evaluation for both initial and renewal of State Regents’ accreditation that determines whether an institution meets the standards of educational quality detailed in this policy. The programs and operations of the institution are examined through the self-study and peer review process.

**Concurrent Enrollment:** Eligible high school juniors and seniors who enroll in college courses and earn dual credit.

**Contractual Arrangement:** Is typically one in which an institution enters an arrangement for receipt of courses or programs or portions of courses or programs (i.e., clinical training internships, etc.) delivered by another institution, service provider, or entity.

**Contractual Course Inventory/Technical Crosswalk:** Refers to the technical courses approved systemwide and applicable to degree requirements within contractual arrangements. The inventory of approved technical courses is maintained and updated annually by the State Regents through a faculty-driven process.

**Coordination:** Accredited private in- and out-of-state institutions may become coordinated with the State System by submitting a request to the Chancellor. The request will include written verification and a description of its accreditation status including authorization to offer courses and programs in other states. Requirements can be found in the *Institutional Accreditation* policy.

**Corequisite Support:** A process in which students who are below college-ready in math, English or reading enroll in a gateway general education course and receive additional non-credit academic support. The non-credit academic support may include, but is not limited to, an additional course, tutoring, an online lab, and peer study groups.

**Course Equivalency Project Matrix:** The listing of courses determined to be equivalent through the Course Equivalency Project Process. The inventory of approved course equivalencies is maintained and updated annually by the State Regents through a faculty-driven process.

**Course of Study:** A sequentially organized series of educational experiences designed to culminate in the awarding of an academic degree or certificate.

**Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA):** The average of a student’s earned grades calculated by point values assigned to letter grades that include grades for all attempted regularly-graded course work, including activity courses and forgiven course work. The use of the CGPA on the transcript is optional, but it may be used to determine financial aid eligibility, admission to graduate or professional programs, or for graduation honors.

**Curricular Deficiencies:** High school curricular requirements required for college admission that have not been met by the student in high school.

**Curricular Requirements:** The 15 units of high school course work required for college admission to public colleges and universities in the State System.
**Degree:** An academic credential conferred by a college or university as official recognition for the successful completion of an instructional program.

**Degree-Granting Institution:** An institution that offers education leading to an associate’s degree or higher.

**Dependent Person:** One who is under the care, custody, and support of a parent or legal guardian.

**Developmental Education:** Courses or academic services that do not carry college credit and are designed to raise students’ competency in the subject area to the collegiate level.

**Diploma:** A formal document issued by an institution that certifies a student has successfully completed an instructional program.

**Distance Education:** Includes courses and programs offered through videotape, CD ROM, telecourses, web-based (online), Interactive Television, or other digital methodologies. Courses and programs offered at higher education centers, branch campuses, or constituent agencies are not considered traditional off-campus or distance education offerings. Branch campuses and constituent agencies may offer courses or programs as indicated in the State Regents’ *Functions of Public Institutions* policy.

**Drop Period:** In general, the first one-eighth of an academic term.

**Elective Courses:** Those courses that fulfill the additional three high school units to meet the total of 15 required by the State Regents for college admission.

**Embedded Certificate:** A postsecondary credential that consists of a course of study in which the curriculum required is a subset of a single existing undergraduate or graduate degree and is designed to provide specific skills and knowledge that can be readily transferred to the workforce.

**English as a Second Language (ESL):** Designation for students, programs and courses of non-native speakers of English.

**Entity:** Refers to an organization that has an identity and operation of independent, separate and distinct from the institution.

**Entry Level Assessment and Placement:** An evaluation conducted prior to enrollment that assists institutional faculty and counselors in making decisions that give students the best possible chance of success in attaining academic goals.

**Fall Semester:** An academic term that begins mid to late August or early September and ends in December.

**Final Composite Score:** The highest composite score achieved by a student on the ACT. This score is calculated using the highest section scores from tests taken on national ACT testing dates and must be calculated and provided by ACT in order to be considered official.

**First-Time-Entering Student:** A student with six or fewer attempted credit hours, excluding remedial/developmental (zero-level courses) or pre-college work and excluding credit hours accumulated by concurrently enrolled high school students.

**Foreign National:** One who is not a legal U.S. citizen.
**Full-Time Professional Practitioner or Worker:** One who has come to Oklahoma to practice a profession on a full-time basis, conduct a business full-time, or work on a full-time basis.

**Full-Time Student:** An undergraduate student enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester in an academic year or a minimum of six credit hours in a summer session. A full-time graduate student is enrolled in a minimum of nine credit hours per semester or as required by the institution.

**Functions:** The allocation of responsibilities which commits an institution or agency over a broad sphere of activity for a considerable length of time. Functions encompass such objects as (1) the level at which an institution shall operate, (2) the broad kinds of educational programs to be undertaken, (3) the geographic area for which the institution is to be responsible, and the extent to which it is to engage in (4) research, (5) public service, (6) extension activities, etc.

**General Education Assessment:** Measures of competencies as defined by the institution.

**General Education Development Test (GED):** Recognized high school diploma equivalency exam.

**General Education:** The general education curriculum provides broad exposure to multiple disciplines and emphasizes the learning of facts, values, understandings, skills, attitudes, and appreciations believed to be meaningful concerns that are common to all students by virtue of their involvement as human beings living in a global society.

**Good Academic Standing:** Applies to any student who meets the retention requirements as set forth in the Institutional Admission and Retention policy.

**GPA:** Refer to Retention/Graduation Grade Point Average.

**Graduate Student Assessment:** Measures of student learning and evaluations of student satisfaction with instruction and services beyond the standard assessment requirements for admission to and graduation from a graduate program.

**Graduate Teaching Assistant:** An individual enrolled in post-baccalaureate studies that have been selected by the graduate department to teach courses in exchange for cash compensation and/or tuition remission.

**HiSET Exam:** A five-part test states use in the process of issuing a high school equivalency credential. The exam allows students to show they have the same academic knowledge and skills as a high school graduate.

**Home of Record:** The location where the military member enlisted, reenlisted, or was commissioned into the military.

**Honorary Degree:** Degree awarded upon an individual who has made outstanding contributions to society through intellectual, artistic, scientific, professional, or public service accomplishments.

**Independent Person:** One enjoying majority privileges (or is legally emancipated from the parental domicile) and who is responsible for his or her own care, custody, and support.

**In-State:** A classification for a postsecondary student who has lived continuously in Oklahoma for at least 12 months not primarily as a postsecondary student and has established domicile in Oklahoma or meets requirements associated with in-state status including sections 3.18.4, 3.18.7 and 3.18.9. Students classified upon admission as in-state are eligible to apply for state scholarship and financial aid programs.
**Institutional Aid:** Aid funded through institutional or private sources.

**Intensive English Program (IEP):** A program designed to provide English instruction for non-native speakers to adequately prepare them for collegiate level instruction in a short period of time.

**International English Language Testing System (IELTS):** The British Council’s English language assessment primarily used by those seeking international education, professional recognition, benchmarking to international standards and global mobility.

**Intersession:** Academic terms shorter than a traditional semester or summer session, generally between semesters or between the summer session and Spring and Fall semesters.

**Learning Site:** A site designated by the State Regents with the function and responsibility of ensuring that higher education needs are met either through programs offered by the designated institution or importing courses from sister institutions. Designated learning sites include the 25 public colleges and universities, the University Center of Southern Oklahoma and the University Center in Ponca City.

**Liberal Arts and Sciences Courses:** Those traditional fields of study in the humanities; social and behavioral sciences; communication, natural and life sciences; mathematics; and the history, literature and theory of the fine arts (music, art, drama, dance). Courses in these fields whose primary purpose is directed toward specific occupational or professional objectives, or courses in the arts which rely substantially on studio or performance work are not considered to be liberal arts and sciences for the purpose of this policy.

**Lower-Division Course Work:** Courses generally taken in the freshman and sophomore year; numbered at the 1000 and 2000 level.

**Mentor Teacher:** Is a teacher holding a standard certificate who is employed in a school district to serve as a teacher and who has been appointed to provide guidance, support, coaching, and assistance to a resident teacher employed by the school district.

**National Accrediting Agency:** Is an accrediting agency recognized by the Secretary of the USDE (Secretary) as a reliable authority as to the quality of higher education institutions under Code of Federal Regulations 34 CFR §602. The Secretary periodically publishes in the Federal Register a list of recognized accrediting agencies and the scope of each agency's recognition, e.g., the types of institutions the agency may accredit, the degrees and certificates awarded, the geographic area, and the pre-accreditation status(es) that the Secretary has approved for recognition.

**Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant Program:** Is a need-based grant program that awards grants to Oklahoma residents enrolled as full-time undergraduates at qualified Oklahoma not-for profit, private/independent institutions of higher education.

**Out-of-State Public Institution:** Any public institution with a physical presence in Oklahoma that is established, operated, and governed by another state or any of its political subdivisions.

**Posthumous Degree:** Non-academic degree awarded to a deceased student who may not have completed the last semester of work.

**Prior Learning:** Is learning acquired outside the sponsorship of legally authorized and accredited postsecondary institutions. The term applies to learning acquired from work and life experiences, independent reading and study, the mass media and participation in formal courses sponsored by associations, business, government, industry, the military and unions.
**Private Institution:** An educational institution with a physical presence in Oklahoma, which is controlled by a private individual(s) or by a nongovernmental agency, usually supported by other than public funds, and operated by other than publicly elected or appointed officials. These institutions may be either for-profit or non-profit. Consistent with 70 O.S, §4103, private institutions that participate in the Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant program are exempt from policy section 3.1.4.

**Program Outcomes Assessment (or major field of study assessment):** Measures of how well students are meeting institutionally stated program goals and objectives.

**Program:** A sequentially organized series of courses and other educational experiences designed to culminate in an academic degree or certificate. For purposes of this policy, instructional program, academic program, and course of study will be considered synonymous.

**Regional Accrediting Agency:** A nationally recognized accrediting agency whose geographic scope has been defined by the Secretary of the USDE to include at least three states that are contiguous or in close proximity to one another. Regional accreditation is a voluntary non-governmental organization that establishes criteria for educational quality in the geographic region. The Higher Learning Commission (HLC) accredits public and private/independent institutions in Oklahoma. The HLC evaluates institutions based on Eligibility Requirements (ER) and the Criteria for Accreditation and accredits those institutions that meet these requirements.

**Remediation:** A process for removing curricular or basic academic skills deficiencies through developmental education or corequisite support.

**Residency Committee** is a committee in a school district for the purpose of providing professional support, mentorship and coaching to the resident teacher.

**Resident Teacher** is a certified teacher who is employed to teach in an accredited school and whom the school district has elected to place under the guidance and assistance of a mentor teacher and residency committee.

**Retention/Graduation Grade Point Average (hereinafter referred to as GPA unless preceded by another descriptor such as ‘high school’):** The average of a student’s earned grades calculated by point values assigned to letter grades that is used to determine a student’s eligibility to remain enrolled or graduate from an institution. Activity courses and forgiven course work are not calculated in the GPA. (See the State Regents’ Grading policy.) This GPA may be used to determine financial aid eligibility, admission to graduate or professional programs, or for graduation honors.

**Review Panel:** A three-member panel appointed by the Chancellor if an institution objects to an action recommended to the State Regents, including an evaluation team’s recommendation (such as one of the following: denial, nonrenewal, or revocation of state authorization, or provisional approval or denial of an Intensive English Program). The review panel examines the action, and the evaluation team’s report and rationale for the recommendations if applicable, and the official records pertaining to the action, and then makes a formal recommendation on the institution’s status to the Chancellor for action by the State Regents.

**Semester:** The standard and traditional academic calendar unit which consists of a minimum of sixteen weeks, excluding enrollment, orientation, and scheduled breaks.

**Specialty Accrediting Agency:** An agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education conducting accrediting activities to evaluate the quality of academic programs in specific programmatic areas.

**Spring Semester:** An academic term that begins in January and ends prior to the first of June.
**Stand-alone Certificate:** A postsecondary credential that consists of a course of study and is not identified as a subset of courses that are required for completion of a single existing undergraduate or graduate program.

**Student Assessment:** A multi-dimensional evaluative process that measures the overall educational impact of the college/university experience on students and provides information for making program improvements.

**Summer Session:** An academic term that begins about the last week in May or the first week in June and ends late July or early August.

**Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL):** An academic discipline for preparation of teachers who will teach English to non-native English speakers.

**Technical-Occupational Program:** Vocational education program offered by an institution of higher education with curricular patterns designed to focus on a specific career and lead to direct employment in that career field.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL):** The Educational Testing System’s exam that measures the ability of non-native speakers of English to use and understand North American English as it is spoken, written, and heard in college and university settings.

**Traditional Off-Campus Courses and Programs:** Those taught for credit at a location that is remote from the main campus of the State System college or university and is not considered part of the college or university’s physical plant.

**Transcript:** The official document issued by an institution with student information that is a complete and accurate reflection of a student’s academic career. The transcript may also include the CGPA. At minimum, an official transcript must include essential elements as referenced by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers Academic Record and Transcript Guide. Detailed information is available in the *Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation* section of this document.

**Transfer Student:** Any undergraduate student with greater than six attempted credit hours, excluding remedial/developmental (zero-level courses) or pre-college work and excluding credit hours accumulated by concurrently enrolled high school students.

**Upper-Division Course Work:** Courses generally taken in the junior and senior year; numbered at the 3000 and 4000 level.
Institution Acronyms

Unless otherwise noted, the following acronyms for State System institutions are used in this handbook:

**CASC** – Carl Albert State College

**CSC** – Connors State College

**CU** – Cameron University

**ECU** – East Central University

**EOSC** – Eastern Oklahoma State College

**LU** – Langston University

**MSC** – Murray State College

**NEOAMC** – Northeastern Oklahoma A&M College

**NOC** – Northern Oklahoma College

**NSU** – Northeastern State University

**NWOSU** – Northwestern Oklahoma State University

**OCCC** – Oklahoma City Community College

**OPSU** – Oklahoma Panhandle State University

**OSU** – Oklahoma State University

**OSU-CHS** – Oklahoma State University Center for Health Sciences

**OSU-OKC** – Oklahoma State University, Oklahoma City

**OSUIT** – Oklahoma State University Institute of Technology

**OU** – University of Oklahoma

**OUHSC** – University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center

**RCC** – Redlands Community College

**RSC** – Rose State College

**RSU** – Rogers State University

**SEOSU** – Southeastern Oklahoma State University

**SSC** – Seminole State College

**SWOSU** – Southwestern Oklahoma State University

**TCC** – Tulsa Community College

**UCO** – University of Central Oklahoma

**USAO** – University of Science and Arts of Oklahoma

**WOSC** – Western Oklahoma State College
Reports

The following list reflects academic reports requested on a regular basis by the State Regents from institutions in the State System. State Regents’ staff may also request additional reports not listed below. Reports listed and due dates are subject to change at any time. Changes will be communicated immediately and/or as far in advance of the due date as possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report</th>
<th>Due</th>
<th>Policy Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>Annual: December 1**</td>
<td>3.19 Academic Calendars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Plan/Degree Completion Plan</td>
<td>Annual: June 30**</td>
<td>3.7 Academic Program Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Program Reviews</td>
<td>5-year cycle or specialty accreditation cycle. Program review or documentation of accreditation is due by December 1**</td>
<td>3.7 Academic Program Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Policy Impact Study</td>
<td>Biennial: date TBA</td>
<td>3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Agreement Survey</td>
<td>Biennial: date TBA</td>
<td>3.6 Contractual Arrangements Between Higher Education Institutions and Career Technology Centers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Proficiency</td>
<td>Annual: date TBA</td>
<td>3.23 Instructor’s English Proficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive English Program Self-Study</td>
<td>Varies Specified by State Regents’ action</td>
<td>3.5 Intensive English Program Approval and Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Productivity Report</td>
<td>Annual: April 30** If applicable; indicated by program productivity</td>
<td>3.4 Academic Program Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Reporting Requirements Survey</td>
<td>Annual: date TBA</td>
<td>3.12 Grading; 3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention; 3.20 Remediation and Removal of High School Curricular Deficiencies; and 3.18 In-State/Out-of-State Status of Enrolled Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Audit Report</td>
<td>September 15** If applicable; specified by State Regents’ action</td>
<td>3.4 Academic Program Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Assessment Report</td>
<td>Annual: December, date TBA</td>
<td>3.20 Student Assessment and Remediation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Enrollment</td>
<td>Annual: December 1 (first report is due 12/1/2018)</td>
<td>3.10 Concurrent Enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education Admission Study</td>
<td>Annual: date TBA</td>
<td>3.21 Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** If this date falls on a weekend or holiday, the report will be due the Monday or other day immediately following the weekend or holiday.

Most State Regents’ studies and reports can be found online at [http://www.okhighered.org/studies-reports/](http://www.okhighered.org/studies-reports/).
Policy Exceptions

State Regents’ academic policies are designed to provide uniform guidelines for State System institutions in a variety of areas. Unless otherwise noted in policy, institutions are expected to adhere to all policies. In some cases, however, State Regents’ standards are considered minimum and institutions may request higher standards. Examples include higher minimum degree requirements and higher minimum admission standards.

To request higher standards, institutions must submit a request in writing from the president to the Chancellor for State Regents’ consideration with the request rationale and any necessary supporting documentation. The request will be placed on the State Regents’ agenda and institutions will be notified in writing from the Chancellor of the State Regents’ decision.

There are instances where individual institution or student exceptions are warranted. The State Regents have delegated to the Chancellor the authority to approve policy exceptions that do not result in a broad scale circumvention of policy. To request a policy exception, institutions must submit a request in writing from the president to the Chancellor, including any necessary supporting documentation. Institutions will be notified in writing once a decision has been made.

All policy exception requests must come from the institution’s president to the Chancellor. They may either be submitted via hard copy or email (academicaffairsrequests@osrhe.edu).
The Council on Instruction (COI) considers academic and related issues affecting Oklahoma higher education, proposes academic and related policy and procedures, reviews and revises this handbook, and serves as the principal statewide advisory council rendering advice and counsel to the Chancellor in the review of current and recommended academic and related policy and procedures. In performing these responsibilities, the COI renders service to the whole State System, including communicating with various bodies such as the Council of Presidents.

The COI membership includes the chief academic officer (as designated by the president of the institution) of each of the 25 institutions in the State System.
3.1 Institutional Accreditation and State Authorization

Purpose of Policy

3.1.1 Basis of Authorization

The Oklahoma Higher Education Code, enacted by the Oklahoma Legislature, states:

A. Any persons, group, or other entity, establishing a private educational institution shall do so only as a corporation organized or domesticated under the laws of Oklahoma (70 O.S, §4101).

B. All private and out-of-state public degree-granting institutions shall be accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency which is recognized by the Secretary of the United States Department of Education (USDE) as a reliable authority as to the quality of education or training offered by institutions of higher education for the purposes of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended. Additionally, for the purposes of consumer protection and to maintain financial eligibility for Title IV funding as described in 34 CFR Part 600, institutions shall be authorized according to the policies and procedures established by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education. These policies and procedures shall be limited to a complaint process provision, standards for operation, stipulations for a written enrollment agreement between the institution and the student, and reporting requirements. The following institutions shall be exempt from this section (70 O.S, §4103):

1. Private institutions participating in the Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant program; and

2. Out-of-state public and private institutions participating in a state authorization reciprocity agreement that only conduct activities in Oklahoma that are acceptable under the terms and conditions of the state authorization reciprocity agreement.

C. Non-exempt institutions engaged in non-degree granting activities, such as offering certificates and diplomas, shall be subject to the standards administered by the Oklahoma Board of Private Vocational Schools (70 O.S, §4103).

Policy Procedures

3.1.4 Private Institutions and Out-of-State Public Institutions

To operate as a degree granting institution in Oklahoma a private institution or an out-of-state institution shall:

A. Be accredited by a national or regional agency which is recognized by the Secretary of the USDE; and

B. Submit an application and receive authorization from the State Regents. Upon receiving an application for authorization to operate as a degree granting institution in the State of Oklahoma, State Regents’ staff shall review the application to determine if the institution satisfies the criteria detailed in policy section 3.1.4.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. Who is required to be authorized to operate as a degree granting institution?
   Out-of-State public and private degree granting institutions that operate in Oklahoma with a physical presence as defined in OSRHE policy 3.1.4, Institutional Accreditation and State Authorization, are required to be authorized by the OSRHE. Private institutions that participate in the Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant program are authorized through that process and therefore exempt from authorization through this policy.
2. What documentation is required to apply to operate as a degree granting institution Oklahoma?
   - A State Authorization Application;
   - Documentation of accreditation by an accreditor that is recognized by the United States Department of Education;
   - An Enrollment Agreement; and
   - A copy of the institution’s student complaint process.

3. What is required to maintain authorization once it is approved?
   To maintain compliance with the statutorily authorized annual reporting and other requirements detailed in OSRHE policy 3.1.4, to be approved annual by the State Regents.

4. Are online-only institutions regulated by the State Regents?
   The state of Oklahoma does not currently regulate online only instruction by out-of-state institutions; therefore, institutions providing instruction in Oklahoma that does not constitute physical presence as defined in OSRHE policy 3.4.1 do not currently require authorization. Institutions offering online only instruction are expected to adhere to the same high standards as Oklahoma institutions outlined in the OSRHE policy 3.17, Distance Education and Traditional Off-Campus Courses and Programs policy.

5. Where is closed school information located?
   The State Regents office has limited information on how to locate transcripts from some closed, private, vocational schools. This information is posted on the OSRHE website here: https://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/transcripts.shtml.

6. How can a student file a complaint with the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education against an institution?
   Students may submit their complaint with the OSRHE by completing the appropriate form located on the agency webpage http://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/complaints.shtml. The student must have exhausted the institution’s complaint and appeal process before the OSRHE will address the complaint with the institution.

7. What establishes a physical presence in Oklahoma?
   Any of the following activities constitute a physical presence for a private institution or out of state public institution:
   - Establishing a physical location in the State of Oklahoma for students to receive synchronous or asynchronous instruction;
   - Requiring students to physically meet at a location in the State of Oklahoma for institutional purposes that comprise more than two (2) class periods equivalent to six (6) hours; or
   - Providing an offering in the nature of a short course or seminar, if instruction for the short course or seminar is greater than twenty (20) contact hours.

   The private institution or out-of-state public institution establishes an administration office in the state including:
   - Maintaining an administrative office in the State of Oklahoma for the purpose of providing information to prospective students or the general public about the institution, enrolling students, or providing services to enrolled students;
   - Providing office space to instructional or non-instructional staff; or
Establishing an institutional mailing address, post-office box, street address, or phone number in the State of Oklahoma.

8. If a private institution or out-of-state public institution only offers certificate or diploma programs, is the institution subject to requirements in the Institutional Accreditation and State Authorization policy?
No, the State Regents only have statutory authority over institutions that offer degree programs. However, if an institution offers certificate or diploma programs, they will be subject to any applicable regulations established by the Oklahoma Board of Private and Vocational Schools. If an institution offers both degree programs and certificate or diploma programs, it must fulfill the requirements of both agencies for the respective programs.

Approval and Revisions


The 1995 policy revision added important details, and strengthened and clarified policy requirements. A summary of changes include: (1) adding and strengthening existing State Regents’ Standards of Educational Quality, (2) incorporating HLC’s general institutional requirements and Criteria for Accreditation, and (3) linking the policy with other State Regents’ policies.

Additional revisions were required in 1996 when legislation allowing nationally accredited institutions to operate in Oklahoma was passed.

The January 1997 revision incorporated language from another policy to facilitate the understanding of the State Regents’ authority over out-of-state institutions operating in Oklahoma.

The June 1998 revision was minor and was in conjunction with a major Electronic Media policy revision.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included minor language and formatting changes and added section 3.1.3.A clarifying current practice.

The June 21, 2012 revisions added increased guidance to institutions requesting programs outside their programmatic function and added statements regarding remedial and developmental education.

The October 25, 2012 revisions added the function of Oklahoma state University’s two technical constituent agencies (OSU-Oklahoma City and OSU Institute of Technology).

The May 25, 2012 revisions aligned policy with the federal program integrity regulations released on October 29, 2010. The changes added a definition for physical presence to provide guidance in determining what constitutes the need to become coordinated with the OSRHE to operate as a college or university in Oklahoma and award college credit or degrees and language establishing a new section in the policy that directs institutions to formalize a student complaint and appeal process for students enrolled in either in- or out-of-state institutions while living in Oklahoma.

The October 20, 2016 revisions update the Institutional Accreditation policy to meet the state authorization functions assigned to the State Regents by Senate Bill 1157/70 O.S. Section 4103. The changes specified the institutional eligibility requirements to seek approval to operate as a degree granting institution in Oklahoma and the conditions that institutions shall meet to continually operate in Oklahoma, and changed the name of the policy to Institutional Accreditation and State Authorization.
Public Institutions (4-year)
Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission

University of Oklahoma (OU)
660 Parrington Oval
Norman, Oklahoma 73019-0390
(405) 325-0311
President Joseph Harroz, Jr.

OU Health Sciences Center
Post Office Box 26901
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73126-0901
(405) 271-4000
Dr. Jason R. Sanders
Senior Vice President and Provost

OU-Tulsa
4502 East 41st Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135-2512
(918) 660-3000
President John Henning Schumann

Oklahoma State University (OSU)
107 Whitehurst Hall
Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078-0999
(405) 744-5000
President V. Burns Hargis
President and System CEO

OSU-Tulsa
700 North Greenwood Avenue
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74106-0700
(918) 594-8000
President Pamela Fry

OSU Center for Health Sciences
1111 West 17th Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74107-1898
(918) 582-1972
Dr. Kayse M. Shrum
President, OSUCHS and
Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine

East Central University
1100 East 14th Street
Ada, Oklahoma 74820-6899
(580) 332-8000
President Katricia G. Pierson

Northeastern State University
600 North Grand Avenue
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464-7099
(918) 456-5511
President Steve Turner

Northwestern Oklahoma State University
709 Oklahoma Boulevard
Alva, Oklahoma 73717-2799
(580) 327-1700
President Janet Cunningham

Rogers State University
1701 West Will Rogers Boulevard
Claremore, Oklahoma 74017-3252
(918) 343-7777
President Larry Rice

Southeastern Oklahoma State University
1405 North Fourth
Durant, Oklahoma 74701-0609
(580) 745-2000
President Thomas W. Newsom

Southwestern Oklahoma State University
100 Campus Drive
Weatherford, Oklahoma 73096-3098
(580) 772-6611
President Randy Beutler

University of Central Oklahoma
100 North University Drive
Edmond, Oklahoma 73034-0170
(405) 974-2000
President Patti Neuhold-Ravikumar

**Cameron University**  
2800 Gore Boulevard  
Lawton, Oklahoma 73505-6377  
(580) 581-2200  
President John McArthur

**Langston University**  
Post Office Box 907  
Langston, Oklahoma 73050-0907  
(405) 466-2231  
President Kent J. Smith, Jr.

**Oklahoma Panhandle State University**  
Post Office Box 430  
Goodwell, Oklahoma 73939-9728  
(580) 349-2611  
President Tim Faltyn

---

**Public Institutions (2-year)**  
Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission

**Carl Albert State College**  
1507 South McKenna  
Poteau, Oklahoma 74953-5208  
(918) 647-1200  
President Jay Falkner

**Connors State College**  
Route 1, Box 1000  
Warner, Oklahoma 74469-9700  
(918) 463-2931  
President Ronald S. Ramming

**Eastern Oklahoma State College**  
1301 West Main  
Wilburton, Oklahoma 74578-4999  
(918) 465-2361  
President Janet Wansick

**Murray State College**  
Tishomingo, Oklahoma 73460-3130  
(580) 371-2371  
President Joy McDaniel

**Northeastern Oklahoma A&M College**  
200 I Street, N.E.  
Miami, Oklahoma 74354-6497  
(918) 542-8441  
President Kyle Stafford

**Northern Oklahoma College**  
1220 East Grand  
Post Office Box 310  
Tonkawa, Oklahoma 74653-0310  
(580) 628-6200  
President Cheryl Evans

**Oklahoma City Community College**  
7777 South May Avenue  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73159-4444  
(405) 682-1611  
President Jerry L. Steward

**Oklahoma State University - Oklahoma City**  
900 North Portland  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107-6187  
(405) 947-4421  
President Bradford Williams

**Oklahoma State University Institute of Technology - Okmulgee**  
1801 East 4th  
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447-3998  
(918) 293-4678  
President Bill R. Path

**Redlands Community College**  
1300 South Country Club Road  
El Reno, Oklahoma 73036-5304  
(405) 262-2552  
President Jack Bryant
Rose State College
6420 Southeast 15 Street
Midwest City, Oklahoma 73110-2799
(405) 733-7311
President Jeanie Webb

Seminole State College
2701 Boren Boulevard
Post Office Box 351
Seminole, Oklahoma 74868-0361
(405) 382-9950
President Lana K. Reynolds

Tulsa Community College
6111 East Skelly Drive, #200
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135-6198

Independent Non-Profit Institutions (4-year and Post Graduate)
Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission

Bacone College
2299 Bacone Road
Muskogee, Oklahoma 74403-1599
President Ferlin Clark
(918) 683-4581

Oklahoma Wesleyan University
2201 Silver Lake Road
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74006-6299
(918) 333-6151
President Jim Dunn

Mid-America Christian University
3500 Southwest 119 Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73170-9704
(405) 691-3800
President John Fozard

Oklahoma Baptist University
500 West University Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74804-2590
(405) 275-2850
President Heath A. Thomas

Oklahoma Christian University
Post Office Box 11000
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73136-1100
(405) 425-5000
President John deSteiguer

Oklahoma City University
2501 North Blackwelder Avenue

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106-1402
(405) 208-5000
President Martha A. Burger

Oral Roberts University
7777 South Lewis Avenue
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74171-0999
(918) 495-6161
President William M. Wilson

Southern Nazarene University
6729 Northwest 39 Expressway
Bethany, Oklahoma 73008-2694
(405) 789-6400
President J. Keith Newman

Southwestern Christian University
Post Office Box 340
Bethany, Oklahoma 73008-0340
(405) 789-7661
President Tom L. Murray

The University of Tulsa
800 South Tucker Drive
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104-3189
(918) 631-2000
Interim President Janet K. Levit
## Tribal Colleges
Higher Learning Commission

### College of the Muscogee Nation
1200 Loop 56  
Post Office Box 917  
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447  
(918) 549-2800  
President Robert Bible

### Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education
AUTHORIZED INSTITUTIONS

#### Oklahoma Private for Profit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Accreditation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spartan College of Aeronautics and Technology, Tulsa, OK</td>
<td>Private for Profit</td>
<td>ACCSC, Tulsa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Oklahoma College, Oklahoma City, OK</td>
<td>Private for Profit</td>
<td>ACCSC, Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Oklahoma Tribal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Accreditation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The College of Muscogee Nation, Okmulgee</td>
<td>Tribal</td>
<td>Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant (OTEG Participating/Exempt from OSRHE Authorization by Statute)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Accreditation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacone College, Muskogee</td>
<td>Private not for Profit</td>
<td>Higher Learning Commission, Muskogee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Care College, Tulsa</td>
<td>Private not for Profit</td>
<td>ACCSC, Tulsa, OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family of Faith Christian University, Shawnee</td>
<td>Private not for Profit</td>
<td>Commission on the Accreditation of the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE), Shawnee, OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Wesleyan University, Bartlesville</td>
<td>Private not for Profit</td>
<td>Higher Learning Commission, Bartlesville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-America Christian University, Oklahoma City</td>
<td>Private not for Profit</td>
<td>Mid-American Christian University, Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Baptist University, Shawnee</td>
<td>Private not for Profit</td>
<td>Higher Learning Commission, Shawnee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant (OTEGB Participating/Exempt from OSRHE Authorization by Statute)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Type and Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Christian University Oklahoma City</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City University Oklahoma City</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Roberts University Tulsa</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission Tulsa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall University Moore</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Transnational Assn of Christian Colleges and Schools (TRACS) Moore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Nazarene University Bethany</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission Bethany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Christian University Bethany</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission Bethany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Tulsa Tulsa</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission Tulsa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Out-of-State Private for Profit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Type and Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATA College Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Private for Profit Accrediting Bureau of Health Education Schools Tulsa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embry Riddle Aeronautical University Daytona Beach, FL</td>
<td>Private for Profit Southern Association of Colleges and Schools COC Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Equipment Colleges of America Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>Private for Profit Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platt College Ancora Education/STVT-AAI Education, Inc. Hurst, TX</td>
<td>Private for Profit Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges Tulsa, Moore, Lawton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strayer University Strategic Education, Inc. Herndon, VA</td>
<td>Private for Profit MSCHE Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulsa Welding School StrataTech Education Group Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>Private for Profit ACCSC Tulsa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Out-of-State Private Not for Profit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution Name</th>
<th>Accreditation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aquinas Institute of Theology</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Association of Theological Schools The Commission on Accrediting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma City (Archdiocese of OKC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas Colleges of Health Education</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma City (Mercy Health OK Communities and OT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tahlequah (Tahlequah Hospital Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia College</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Sill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Brown University</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colcord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marian University</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National University</td>
<td>Private not for Profit WASC Senior College and University Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman University</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulsa (Diocese of Tulsa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park University</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tinker AFB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern University</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Southern Association of Colleges and Schools COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma City (The Gate Church and Church of the Harvest)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Assemblies of God</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Southern Association of Colleges and Schools COC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Broken Arrow (Rhema Bible Church)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Paul School of Theology</td>
<td>Private not for Profit Higher Learning Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma City (OCU Bishop W. Angie Smith Chapel)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Private and Out-of-State Public Institutions Authorized to Operate in Oklahoma

The most recent list of authorized institutions can be found here: [https://bit.ly/OKAuthorizedColleges](https://bit.ly/OKAuthorizedColleges)
Closed Institution/School Information

Information regarding closed institutions can be found online here:
https://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/transcripts.shtml
3.2 Functions of Public Institutions

Purpose of Policy

3.2.1

The Constitution of Oklahoma (Article XIII-A, Section 2) directs the State Regents to determine the functions and courses of study in each of the institutions of the State System. The Functions of Public Institutions policy prescribes the functions of the 25 institutions in the State System, including two research universities, 11 regional universities, and 12 community colleges.

Authority

The Constitution of Oklahoma (Article XIII-A, Section 2) directs the State Regents to determine the functions and courses of study in each of the institutions of the State System. The following legislative actions direct sections of this policy:

- 70 O.S., Supp. 1999, §3511.1 – EOSC-McAlester
- 70 O.S., Supp. 1999, §4423.1a – CASC-Sallisaw
- 70 O.S., Supp. 2004, §3404.3 – CU-Duncan
- 70 O.S., Supp. 2004, §3103 – Constituent agencies of OU and OSU
- 70 O.S., Supp. 2001, §4673 – OU/OSU Graduate Education Research Center
- 70 O.S., §3707 (2005) – NOC-Enid
- 70 O.S. §3514.1 (2005)– SEOSU-McCurtain County

The following reflects institutional name changes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Name (Year Changed)</th>
<th>Former Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cameron University (1974)</td>
<td>Cameron State School of Agriculture (1908); Cameron State Agricultural College; Cameron State College (1971)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Albert State College (1990)</td>
<td>Carl Albert Junior College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connors State College (1968)</td>
<td>Connors State School of Agriculture (1908); Connors State Agricultural College; Connors State College of Agriculture and Applied Science (1967)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Central University (1986)</td>
<td>East Central Normal School (1909); Oklahoma State Teachers College, East Central; East Central State College; East Central Oklahoma State University (1985)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Oklahoma State College (1967)</td>
<td>School of Mines and Metallurgy (1908); Eastern Oklahoma A&amp;M College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langston University</td>
<td>Agricultural and Normal University (1897)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution and Year Established</td>
<td>Change in Name (Years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray State College (1972)</td>
<td>Murray State School of Agriculture (1908); Murray State Agricultural College; Murray State College of Agriculture and Applied Science (1967)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern Oklahoma A&amp;M College</td>
<td>Miami School of Mines (1919)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern State University (1985)</td>
<td>Northeastern Normal School (1908); Northeastern State Teachers College; Northeastern Oklahoma State University (1974)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Oklahoma College</td>
<td>Oklahoma University Preparatory School (1901); Northern Oklahoma Junior College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwestern Oklahoma State University</td>
<td>Oklahoma State Teachers College, Northwestern (1897); Northwestern State College; Northwestern Oklahoma State University (1974); Northwestern State University (1987)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City Community College (1983)</td>
<td>South Oklahoma City Junior College (1973)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma Panhandle State University (1974)</td>
<td>Panhandle State School of Agriculture (1908); Panhandle Agricultural and Mechanical College; Oklahoma Panhandle State College of Agriculture and Applied Science (1967); Oklahoma Panhandle State College (1972)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma State University (1958)</td>
<td>Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College (1890)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma State University-Oklahoma City (1990)</td>
<td>Oklahoma State University-Technical Institute; Oklahoma State University Technical Branch-Oklahoma City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma State University Institute of Technology (2008)</td>
<td>Oklahoma State University-School of Technical Training; Oklahoma State University Technical Branch-Okmulgee (1986)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redlands Community College (1991)</td>
<td>El Reno Junior College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers State University (1999)</td>
<td>Eastern Oklahoma University Preparatory School (1909); Oklahoma Military Academy; Claremore Junior College (1971); Rogers State College (1982); Rogers University (1996)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose State College (1982)</td>
<td>Oscar Rose Junior College (1973)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminole State College (1996)</td>
<td>Seminole Junior College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Oklahoma State University (1974)</td>
<td>Southeastern Normal School (1909); Oklahoma State Teachers College, Southeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern Oklahoma State University</td>
<td>Oklahoma State Teachers College, Southwestern (1901); Southwestern State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulsa Community College (1996)</td>
<td>Tulsa Junior College (1968)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Central Oklahoma (1991)</td>
<td>Oklahoma State Teachers College, Central (1890); Central State University (1971)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Oklahoma (1890)</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Science and Arts of Oklahoma (1974)</td>
<td>Industrial Institute and College for Girls (1908); Oklahoma College for Women; Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts (1967)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Oklahoma State College</td>
<td>Altus Junior College (1969)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approval and Revisions**

Last revised February, 2021
Original function policy adopted in February of 1970.

Revised as follows:

The July 20, 1971 revisions extended the OU College of Medicine’s function to the Tulsa area.

April 1976 revision ...(need to find details).

In 1987 the legislature authorized SWOSU to take over Sayre Junior College.

The April 15, 1994 revisions included the approval of a new function statement for the University Center at Tulsa.

The October 18, 1996 revisions included function changes for the University Center at Tulsa and Rogers State College (now RSU). Also on October 18, 1996, the State Regents approved the function statements for CASC-Sallisaw, EOSC-McAlester, NWOSU-Enid with NOC outreach in Enid, and NWOSU-Woodward.

On June 30, 1998 the State Regents adopted the OU/OSU Graduate Education Research Center Policy and the OSU-Tulsa Function and Operating Policy.

The October 30, 1998 revisions include a new function state for Rogers State University based on their new regional university status and moving the OSU College of Osteopathic Medicine function statement to the academic policy section of the manual.

June 30, 1999 revisions

On June 29, 2001 the State Regents authorized a change in function for LU to offer a Doctor of Physical Therapy degree.

On June 27, 2002 the State Regents approved revisions to the OU/OSU Graduate Education Research Center Policy to reflect OU’s move to another location and OSU’s computer conversion involving the transmission of student records.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included combining several existing policies (policy on Functions of Public Institutions, Statement of Functions SWOSU at Sayre, Statement of Functions CASC-Sallisaw Branch, Statement of Functions EOSC-McAlester Branch, Statement of Functions NWOSU, Enid and NOC Outreach Programs in Enid, Statement of Functions NWOSU-Woodward, OSU-Tulsa Operating policy, and OU/OSU Graduate Education Research Center), eliminating the category of Special Purpose Universities and moving LU, OPSU, and USAO into the Regional Universities category, creating new sections for branch campuses and higher education centers, adding LU’s special function to offer the Doctor of Physical Therapy, and updating information on legislative actions related to OU-Tulsa, CU-Duncan, LU-Tulsa, CSC-Muskogee, NSU-Broken Arrow, NSU-Muskogee, RSU-Bartlesville and Pryor, NOC-Enid, and SEOSU-McCurtain County.

The October 25, 2015 revisions added function statements for OSU-OKC and OSUIT.

The January 24, 2019 revisions provided an avenue for institutions to submit a request for an exception to operate outside the scope of its State Regents’ defined function. Based on these revisions, requests for a function change will be scrutinized at both the local level by the governing board and at the statewide level by the State Regents. Employment of a two-tier review process
will ensure that a robust analysis is conducted to analyze the viability of the proposed function exception and assess its potential impact on the institution, local community, and state as a whole.

Related Policies
3.3 Function of Research in the State System
3.25 Professional Programs
3.26 University Center of Southern Oklahoma

Frequently Asked Questions
1. If an institution is a university, is graduate education automatically part of its approved function?
   No. Functions for graduate education, including master’s degrees, graduate certificates, doctorate degrees, and professional degrees are allowed as functions based on individual institutional function approval.

2. Can the governing board authorize function changes?
   No. Only the State Regents authorize functions and function changes, however the State Regents require the governing board to review and make a recommendation prior to State Regents’ consideration of the request.
3.3 Function of Research in the State System

Purpose of Policy

3.3.1

Research is an activity closely allied with progress in all fields of endeavor, being a necessary ingredient to the discovery of new knowledge and the application of existing knowledge to new situations. Research therefore rightfully takes its place alongside teaching and public service as a primary activity in higher education. Although all higher education institutions should be involved in research to some degree, the level and scope of involvement are necessarily different for different kinds of institutions and agencies. The Function of Research in the State System policy will serve to guide the State Regents and institutions of the State System with respect to the function of research among the various public institutions and agencies.

Approval and Revisions


Related Policies

3.2 Functions of Public Institutions
3.4 Academic Program Approval

Purpose of Policy

3.4.1

Policies regulating the criteria and procedures for program approval detail the State Regents' and the institutions' respective roles in the process. These roles are successive and complementary. In carrying out their constitutional responsibilities, the State Regents recognize the primary role of institutional faculty, administrators, and governing boards in initiating and recommending needed changes in educational programs. The institutional faculty is the discipline experts responsible for developing and teaching the curriculum. The institutional administrators and governing board view the proposed program in light of the institution's priorities. The State Regents provide the system perspective and their review should add value to the evaluation process. The State Regents consider the statewide capacity for each new program request as well as linking academic planning with resource allocation. The State Regents also must ensure that requests and mandates are consistently applied.

Authority

The State Regents have been given constitutional authority to prescribe standards of higher education applicable to each institution and determine the functions and courses of study in each of the institutions. State Statute 70 O.S. 3206.1 (1979) and 70 O.S. §3206.2 (1979) direct the State Regents to prescribe a system of uniform course numbering for all institutions within the State System.

Policy Procedures

3.4.4 Program Request Procedures

The following procedures will be followed by the submitting institution for the State Regents to consider a new academic program:

A. Letter of Intent for New Program Request

The institutional President must submit a "letter of intent" to initiate a new program, including stand-alone and embedded certificates, to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will then inform the other institutional Presidents of this request and provide the opportunity to request copies of the new program when received, as well as, comments, questions and protests. Institutions will have 45 calendar days from the date of the systemwide "letter of intent" to request a copy of the new program request for review. The "letter of intent" does not entail a commitment on the part of an institution to establish the program or on the part of the State Regents to approve the program. The "letter of intent" will be active for a period of one year and must be received by the Chancellor at least 30 days prior to the new program request. The "letter of intent" must indicate the locations or campuses where the program will be offered and the delivery method. If the institution's program request is not received during the one year time period following the receipt of the "letter of intent", a new "letter of intent" must be initiated. After received, program proposals not acted upon by the State Regents within two years will be declared inactive and require a new “letter of intent” to be initiated.

B. Academic Plan
Demonstrate consistency with the institution’s academic plan.

C. Governing Board Approval

The institutional governing board does not need to approve the “letter of intent” prior to submission to the State Regents. The institutional governing board must approve the program request prior to the institutional president formally submitting the program proposal to the Chancellor for State Regents' consideration.

D. Submission of a New Program Request

Upon the Chancellor’s receipt of the New Program Request Form for Traditional and Online Delivery from an institution, copies of the New Program Request will be provided to institutions that have asked for a copy. Institutions will have 30 calendar days from the date the copy is sent to provide written comment, submit questions, or protest the proposed program. All written comments, questions, and protests must be submitted by the President to the Chancellor.

Requests for an embedded certificate will not be considered for recommendation if the main program in which the certificate is embedded is out of compliance with the Academic Program Review policy.

E. Content of the New Program Request Submission

The submission will include a description of the Institution's Program Development Process, and will individually address each of the criteria in the New Program Request Criteria section of this policy and include supporting data and documentation.

For programs that will use an alternative form of delivery, including but not limited to consortial, dual, or joint degrees, refer to the New Program Request Form for Traditional and Online Programs in the State Regents' Academic Affairs Procedures Handbook which is available online.

F. State Regents' Staff Review of the Program Request

The State Regents' staff will review the institution’s program request and will submit a recommendation for State Regents' action. The State Regents may take one of four actions:

1. disapprove the program with a written explanation to the institution of the reasons for this action;

2. defer the program request until the institution meets specified criteria or provides additional information;

3. provisionally approve the program which will include a specified period of time for the program's operation with certain criteria developed in cooperation with the institution to be met if the program is to continue beyond the specified date; or

4. approve the program without qualification.
Should an institution's request for a program be approved provisionally by the State Regents for a specified time period, there will be a window of one year to initiate the program without the year counting toward the provisional time period.

Should the State Regents defer or disapprove the program, the institution will have the opportunity to appeal directly to the State Regents.

Should there be no action on the program within 2 years of submission, the proposal will become inactive.

Detailed forms for program requests and reviews are available in the State Regents’ Academic Affairs Procedures Handbook and are available online.

Related Policy Information

Information on degree productivity at Oklahoma institutions is available online at: http://www.okhighered.org/oeis/ProductivityReport/Main.aspx.

Forms for new programs, program modifications, and post audit reports can be found online at http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-forms/ or in the Forms and Reference Information section of this handbook.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. How long should the proposal be?
   While the length of the program is expected to vary within the complexity of the program requested, a comprehensive program proposal should be possible within twenty pages.

2. Do program minors need approval if listed on the transcript?
   No, policy is specific that minors do not need program approval, even if listed on the transcript.

3. For any certificates, including those that are less than one semester, that are transcripted, is State Regents’ approval needed?
   If the certificate is an academic credential that is to be transcripted, then it must be submitted for State Regents’ approval.

4. Do program options need approval if listed on the transcript?
   If an option is to be listed on the transcript, then it must be submitted for State Regents' approval.

5. What documents are required for dual, joint, and consortial degree proposals?
   In addition to the New Program Request Form for Traditional and Online Programs proposal and any required signatures, a Memorandum of Understanding (to be developed by participating institutions) or similar document, which outlines the roles and responsibilities of each participating institution, is required.

6. Do dual, joint, or consortial degrees require a letter of intent?
   Yes. The proposal can be submitted in one letter of intent, but president signatures from each participating institution must be included to validate participation from listed institutions.
7. **What signatures are required for dual, joint, or consortial?**
   For a dual and joint degree proposal, an additional cover page with signatures of each participating institutions’ president is required. Additionally, the governing board approval date from each institution is required. Consortial degree proposals require the president’s signature of the degree granting institution and the date of the governing board’s approval.

8. **How does an institution request a consortial, dual, or joint degree?**
   From the definitions provided in policy, institutions must submit the requested information regarding an alternative form of delivery on the new program request form or the program medication form.

9. **Is State Regents’ approval required to suspend a program option (Level IV)?**
   No. State Regents’ approval is only required to add or delete a program option. Institutions may, at their discretion, discontinue admitting students into an option. State Regents’ staff recommends that if an institution suspends an option, any reference to the option be removed from the institution’s webpage and catalog.

10. **Can an embedded certificate be created from two programs?**
    No. The definition of an embedded certificate limits the curriculum to a subset of a single existing undergraduate or graduate degree.

11. **How do I reinstate a suspended program?**
    To reinstate a suspended program, submit a Request for Program Modification form, along with the Program Reinstatement form to the Chancellor from the President. The request should include actions taken during the suspension that address the reasons the program was suspended.

12. **Can a program or option be deleted while students are still enrolled?**
    Yes. A program or option within a program may be deleted while students are enrolled. Institutions must provide a teach-out plan for remaining students which outlines how students will be accommodated through graduation.

13. **If a proposed new program utilizes existing faculty and courses, do we need to complete the funding and expenses tables on the request form?**
    Yes. All proposed new programs must include funding and expenses. Although many expenses for the new program will be paid for through existing budgets, the cost of the program, including faculty salaries need to be noted in the proposal.

14. **Do embedded certificates require a ‘letter of intent’?**
    Yes. All new programs are required to follow the full program approval process, including the submission of a ‘letter of intent’ that indicates the name of the certificate, the delivery method and location, and the program in which the certificate is embedded.

**Approval and Revisions**


The Uniform Course Numbering policy section was adopted in December 1970 and revised June 29, 2006.
Prior to 1995 institutions submitted a New Program Request Form for Approval of a New Degree Program.

The September 5, 1997 revisions included provisions to raise the visibility and importance of integrating technology into program delivery and also provisions for criteria designed to avoid unnecessary duplication. These revisions were effective with the Spring 1998 semester.

The January 29, 1999 revisions included a new section on program suspension. The revisions were designed to allow an institution to recommend that an academic program be placed on suspension but be reinstated without State Regents’ re-approval as was current practice. Additionally, certificates were better defined and eliminated the requirement of course modification reporting.

The June 29, 2006 revisions were part of an overall policy manual revision. This revision included moving some procedural information to this handbook and adding the uniform course numbering policy.

The June 21, 2012 revisions aligned policy with the June 23, 2011 State Regents’ approved revisions to the Academic Program Review policy. The revisions to the Academic Program Approval policy added new definitions, language regarding an institution’s LOI, and language to strengthen the new program request criteria to provide guidance for State System institutions when submitting new program requests outside the scope of their function.

The June, 29, 2017 revisions added guidance regarding embedded certificates and clarified the process for submitting a “letter of intent.”

The xxxx, 2020 revisions added guidance regarding transparency in degree requirements.

Related Policies

3.2 Functions of Public Institutions
3.5 Intensive English Program Approval and Review
3.6 Contractual Arrangements Between Higher Education Institutions and Career Technology Centers
3.7 Academic Program Review
3.8 Approval of Changes in Academic Structure and Nomenclature
3.5 Intensive English Program Approval and Review

Purpose of Policy

3.5.1

The State Regents’ Institutional Admission and Retention policy requires students who are non-native speakers of English to present evidence of proficiency in the English language prior to admission. One of the four options for admission allows students who score above a certain level on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (IELTS) examination, but below the score required for regular admission, to be admitted following successful completion of a minimum of 12 weeks of study at an Intensive English Program (IEP) approved by the State Regents, with at least two-thirds of the 12 weeks of instruction at the advanced level. This policy specifies the criteria for approval and review of Intensive English Programs for this admission option.

Note: IEP admission scores can be found in the State Regents’ Institutional Admission and Retention procedures handbook under subsection 3.9.5.

Policy Procedures

3.5.3 IEP Approval Process

To certify students who are non-native speakers of English for admission to an IEP must be approved by the State Regents. The program’s institution or IEP administrator must initiate the approval process with a formal request to the Chancellor for a program evaluation. IEP programs scheduled for reevaluation will be notified of subsequent reviews by the State Regents. Evaluations will be conducted according to State Regents’ IEP Standards and Self-Study Guidelines which emphasize the development of student language competencies that facilitate a successful transition to college academic work. The process for IEP approval is described below. IEPs that have received accreditation status from a United States Department of Education recognized accrediting body with specialization in intensive English language programs that also include consideration of the State Regents’ policy requirements, may be allowed to have their accreditation review meet the criteria in this policy.

A. Approval Funding

The IEP or the institution will pay for the evaluation including evaluation team members’ honoraria, travel, lodging and food in accordance with Oklahoma travel laws.

B. Formal Request for Approval

Upon receipt of a formal letter of application to the Chancellor requesting a State Regents’ program evaluation, the State Regents’ staff will provide a copy of this policy and work with the IEP administrator to develop a timeline for an on-site visit or for the IEP to submit documentation of accreditation status from a USDE recognized accrediting body.

C. Institutional Self-Study
Using the State Regents’ IEP Standards and Self-Study Guidelines as a reference, the program’s director or institutional president will submit the IEP self-study document to the State Regents one month prior to the date of the site visit.

D. On-Site Evaluation

1. Team Selection

The Chancellor will appoint an out-of-state evaluation team of at least two (2) qualified English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) professionals who possess the necessary expertise for the program under review. One member of the evaluation team will be designated as team chairman and will assume responsibility for leadership in conducting the evaluation and in preparing the team's report. Team members will be required to sign a conflict of interest form provided by the State Regents' office. This form verifies that the individual team member has no direct or indirect association with the institution.

Every effort will be made to select qualified evaluators from an institution similar to that being reviewed. The team will review the program based on the State Regents’ Intensive English Program Approval and Review, Institutional Admission and Retention, and Institutional Accreditation policies.

2. Length of the On-site Evaluation

Typically the on-site evaluation will be scheduled for one and one-half to two days or in extenuating circumstances may be scheduled for a shorter or longer period. Staff will determine the length of the evaluation based upon the site slated for evaluation or extenuating circumstances. The dates will be determined by staff who will coordinate with the institution before confirming the dates in writing. The on-site evaluation must provide for sufficient time for adequate discussion of criteria with the appropriate constituencies. This will ensure a thorough review of the criteria by the evaluation team and allow for opportunities for meaningful independent analysis by the evaluation team.

3. On-site Interviews

An integral and critical component of the on-site evaluation is the interview process. The team will have scheduled interviews with key administrative staff, faculty, students, and other appropriate constituencies.

E. Evaluation Report

1. Team Report and Recommendation

Following the on-site evaluation, the team will prepare a report of its evaluation to the institution consistent with the scope of the evaluation detailed in the team charge. The team chairman will be responsible for preparing and submitting the complete team report to the Chancellor's office within ten (10) working days following the evaluation. The report will provide a fair and balanced assessment of the IEP program at the time of the evaluation. The team should identify the specific criteria met and not met.
A recommendation will be included in the evaluation team’s report and shall be supported by a clear and explicit rationale based on the State Regents' criteria. The recommendation must be consistent with this policy and will be one of the following:

a. Recommendation for Approval Without qualifications with reexamination in five years. A program with this designation meets all standards for approval.

b. Recommendation for Provisional Approval with Qualifications with reexamination in one, two, three, or four years. A program with this designation does not meet the standards for “approval without qualification” required by the State Regents. The team shall recommend measurable goals and timelines to correct deficiencies in the program. Within two months of the State Regents’ accepting the report, the IEP will be required to submit an implementation plan addressing the noted deficiencies. Thereafter, an annual report on the status of the implementation will be required.

c. Recommendation Denied. The program does not meet the criteria established by the State Regents and will not be an approved IEP program.

4. Institutional Response

Upon receipt of the team report, the Chancellor will forward a copy of the report and recommendation to the IEP administrator or institutional president. Institutional representatives will be afforded an opportunity to correct any factual errors in the report within 15 working days from the date the report is sent. The team's evaluative comments and findings may not be modified by the institution. Thereafter, the draft report will be finalized and will be deemed formally submitted to the Chancellor.

If the evaluation team’s report recommends denial, the IEP may object within 15 working days from the date the final report is sent. In response to this objection the Chancellor will convene a neutral three-member panel of ESOL professionals to consider the objection(s). The IEP’s due process rights will be governed and limited by 75 O.S., § 314 (2001), and any pertinent amendments. During the appeals process, the IEP will maintain the approval status it held prior to the evaluation. The IEP will pay for the cost of the appeal.

F. Use of External Accreditation

1. Submission of Documentation

IEPs that have received accreditation status from a United States Department of Education recognized accrediting body with specialization in intensive English language programs may be allowed to have their accreditation review meet the criteria in policy.

Following a request to use external accreditation in lieu of a State Regents’ on-side evaluation, State Regents’ staff will provide specific criteria to the IEP administrator. It is the responsibility of the IEP administrator to provide a self-evaluation that indicates alignment of the external accreditor’s evaluation and State Regents’ criteria outlined in this policy. The IEP will submit a copy of the accreditor’s report and recommendation, along with the self-evaluation.
2. Following submission, State Regents’ staff will review the documents provided by the IEP and make a determination whether the IEP has adequately addressed approval criteria within the self-evaluation. If necessary, State Regents’ staff will request additional documentation of the IEP meeting policy requirements.

G. State Regents’ Action

1. On-site Evaluation.

The Chancellor will submit the team’s evaluation report and recommendation as well as the State Regents’ staff recommendation along with the IEP self-study, applicable objections, and appeals process materials, if any, to the State Regents for their consideration.

2. External Accreditation.

The Chancellor will submit the IEP’s external accreditor’s report and recommendation, the IEP’s self-evaluation, as well as the State Regents’ staff recommendation to the State Regents for their consideration.

In the event of an appeal, the review panel will submit a report to the State Regents addressing the objections raised by the IEP. The review panel’s findings will be submitted, together with any other records from the hearing, to the State Regents at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The State Regents, after considering the review panel’s findings, the evaluation team’s report, and the official records pertaining to the IEP’s objections to the evaluation team’s report, will take action on the objections. No new evidentiary materials will be received at the State Regents’ meeting. The IEP will be given the opportunity to present remarks in support of the institution’s objections. The State Regents’ consideration of the matters and action taken thereon will constitute a final State Regents’ review of the IEP’s objections to the evaluation team’s report.

Related Policy Information

For your convenience, the State Regents’ IEP Evaluator Guidelines are available online at http://okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-forms/ and in the Forms and Reference Information section of this handbook. See attached list of approved IEP institutions on the following pages.

Frequently Asked Question

1. Can a student who does not have the required TOEFL score but has completed an IEP out-of-state be admitted?

The policy is specific that the IEP must be State Regents' approved. Students from an out-of-state IEP are encouraged to retest to demonstrate proficiency. In extraordinary and deserving cases, the Institutional Admission and Retention policy allows the president or the president's designee to admit the student in lieu of meeting the specified criteria. Institutions allowing exceptions must report annually to the State Regents.

2. If an institution does not use the IEP option for admission, does the IEP have to be approved?
No.

3. Can a student change from one IEP to another during their 12 weeks of intensive English study?
   No.

Approval and Revisions
Adopted May 1979. Revised October 23, 1989; August 16, 1994; April 11, 1997; May 30, 2003; and
June 29, 2006.

The October 23, 1989 revisions allowed ESL students to prove proficiency in the English language
through graduation from an English-speaking high school.

The August 16, 1994 revision allowed institutional discretion for admission of ESL students.
(NOTE: the policy was moved to the Admission and Retention policy in 2006.)

On April 11, 1997 the IEP approval and review process was adopted. This section of the policy
was effective with the Fall 1997 semester.

The May 30, 2003 revision added the IELTS exam as an additional option for admission of ESL
students.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included moving the admission section to the Admission and Retention
policy, the admission of transfer students to the Transfer and Articulation policy, moving some
procedural details to this handbook, and adding the option of four years provisional approval.

The June 25, 2009 revisions included adding definitions as well as updating definition language.
Clarified the IEP approval process and expanded the evaluation team’s recommendation ability to
allow programs with minor deficiencies to report progress toward corrections. Additionally, the
revisions strengthened the record keeping requirement to include immigration documentation if
applicable, personnel data, and student performance in the program.

The October 20, 2016 revisions deleted policy language associated with the appeals process that
outlined Institutional Accreditation policy, which was removed October 20, 2016 and added
language regarding IEPs rights for appeal.

Related Policies
3.1 Institutional Accreditation
3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.10 Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation
# Current Intensive English Programs (IEP)

Approved for Students Seeking Admission to Institutions in the Oklahoma State System

Updated XXX, 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CENTER</th>
<th>DIRECTOR</th>
<th>APPROVAL ENDING DATE</th>
<th>Extern Accredit APPROV ENDING D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELS Language Centers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City University</td>
<td>Mr. Tony Terry, Academic Director</td>
<td>October 31, 2024</td>
<td>ACCET April 15, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Hall</td>
<td><a href="mailto:terry@els.edu">terry@els.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915 Northwest 24th Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City, OK 73106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (405) 525-3738</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (405) 525-0826</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Language Center (ELC) - Edmond</strong></td>
<td>Dr. Jaime Watts</td>
<td>May 31, 2022</td>
<td>ACCET April 30, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Office Box 1866</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Jaime@elcok.com">Jaime@elcok.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmond, Oklahoma 73083</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (405) 348-7602</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (405) 348-8291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Language Institute (ELI)</strong></td>
<td>Fred Griffiths, Director</td>
<td>June 30, 2022</td>
<td>HLC Next Review 2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma State University</td>
<td><a href="mailto:fred.griffiths@okstate.edu">fred.griffiths@okstate.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307 Wes Watkins Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078-8087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (405) 744-7519</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (405) 744-7520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Center for English as a Second Language</strong></td>
<td>Mr. Cory Northern, Interim Director</td>
<td>September 30, 2023</td>
<td>HLC Next Review 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Oklahoma</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bladenorthern@ou.edu">bladenorthern@ou.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660 Cross Center Drive, Vance House, Room 136</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman, Oklahoma 73072-6400</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Donna.l.alexander-1@ou.edu">Donna.l.alexander-1@ou.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (405) 325-2351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (405) 325-7038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language Center/ESL Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>The Language Company-Edmond</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulsa Community College</td>
<td>University of Central Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6111 East Skelly Drive, #609</td>
<td>100 North University Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulsa, Oklahoma  74135</td>
<td>Post Office Box 341881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(918) 595-7851</td>
<td>Edmond, Oklahoma  73034-5209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phone: (405) 341-2125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: (405) 341-1165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Name change 6/24/2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ms. Robbie Scott</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Center Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>edmonddirector@thelanguag...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ms. Brenda Robati, President,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Language Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:bnr@thelanguagecompany.com">bnr@thelanguagecompany.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>189 West 15&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Street</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edmond, Oklahoma  73013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phone: (405) 715-9996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fax: (405) 715-1116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma State Regents Staff:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Stephanie Beauchamp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655 Research Parkway, Suite 200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (405) 225-9399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (405) 225-9230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:sbeauchamp@osrhe.edu">sbeauchamp@osrhe.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Address:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO Box 108850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City, OK 73101-8850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Dr. Rochelle Rush          |
| Director of Academic Programs and Innovation |
| 655 Research Parkway, Suite 200 |
| Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73104 |
| Phone: (405) 225-9171        |
| Fax: (405) 225-9230         |
| Email: rrush@osrhe.edu      |
| Mailing Address:            |
| PO Box 108850               |
| Oklahoma City, OK 73101-8850|
3.6 Contractual Arrangements Between Higher Education Institutions and Other Entities

Purpose of Policy

3.6.1

The purpose of the Contractual Arrangements Between Higher Education Institutions and Other Entities policy is to ensure that appropriate assurances and sufficient information are received to document institutional compliance with the standards and requirements within State Regents policy and within Higher Learning Commission (HLC) Criteria, Assumed Practices, and Obligations of Affiliation.

When contracting certain functions, the institution is responsible for presenting, explaining, and evaluating all significant matters and relationships involving related entities that may affect accreditation requirements and decisions. Although a related entity may affect an institution’s ongoing compliance with State Regents or HLC standards, the State Regents will review and hold responsible only the state system institution for compliance to its policy.

Policy Procedures

3.6.5 Procedures

An Oklahoma State System institution seeking approval for a contractual agreement with a technology center upon approval by the governing board shall have the president submit the contractual agreement to the Chancellor for State Regents’ consideration. The president will be informed of the recommendation prior to its formal submission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP 1</th>
<th>STEP 2</th>
<th>STEP 3</th>
<th>STEP 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Create a contract with a technology center.  
(Instruction must be overseen by college faculty) | Fill out the Contractual arrangement section (A) on the cooperative agreement forms. | State Regents staff will process the request and send it to the State Regents for Approval. | If approved the arrangement will be listed on the statewide inventory.  
(Institution must notify and/or receive HLC approval.) |
| | Receive governing board approval and all required signatures. | | |
| | Submit forms and required attachments* to chancellor. | | |

*Attachments: 1) Institution syllabi, 2) technology center syllabi, 3) degree sheet, 4) institution vitae, resume, and certification, 5) technology center vitae, resume, and certifications, 6) an MOU or contract between the college and contractual entity.

Related Policy Information
Forms for requesting a contractual agreement can be found online at [http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-forms/](http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-forms/) and in the Forms and Reference Information section of this handbook.

**Concurrent Enrollment of High School Students in Technology Programs**

Some higher education institutions, in partnership with Oklahoma’s career technology centers, have been approved to allow high school students to enroll in technical programs and courses under separate admission standards noted below. High school students taking courses at technology centers that are part of an approved Associate in Applied Science degree program may take these courses for college credit if the students meet the admission requirements.

**Note:** These Concurrent Enrollment admission standards apply to students enrolled in an Associate of Applied Science degree program and not students enrolled in unrelated technology programs.

Eleventh or twelfth grade students enrolled in an accredited high school and home schooled students or students from unaccredited high schools who have completed enough high school coursework to be equivalent to an individual who is classified as a junior or senior at an accredited high school are eligible to be admitted to a college or university in The Oklahoma State System of Higher Education that offers technical AAS and certificate programs and enroll in technical courses only.

**Admission Standards for Concurrent Enrollment of High School Students in Technology Programs:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Option 1 ACT</th>
<th>Option 2 Pre ACT</th>
<th>Option 3* High School GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regional Universities</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community colleges</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Home schooled students and students from unaccredited high schools or unrecognized accredited high schools are not admissible by virtue of high school GPA.

The required ACT score is the final composite score without the writing component.

In addition to meeting the requirements above, students must provide a letter of support from the high school counselor and written permission from a parent or legal guardian. All other concurrent admission policy requirements remain in effect for technical students, including retention standards.

**Frequently Asked Questions**

1. *What is a contractual arrangement?*
   A contractual arrangement is one in which an institution enters an arrangement for receipt of courses or programs or portions of courses or programs (i.e., clinical training internships, etc.) delivered by another institution, service provider, or entity.

2. *Which colleges can develop and complete a cooperative agreement program?*
Any college or university that is functioned and approved to offer the Associate in Applied Sciences (AAS) degree can develop and complete a cooperative agreement program with a technology center.

3. **Who sends and who receives notification of the approved cooperative agreement program?**
The Chancellor sends an official letter of notification that the cooperative agreement program has been approved to the president of the college requesting approval and a copy to the Oklahoma Department of Career Technology Education director.

4. **What is the definition of “successful completion” of college hours?**
“Successful completion” of college hours is defined as a grade of “D” and above. It should be noted that some cooperative agreement programs may have a higher grade standard for successful completion.

5. **Will students pay full tuition and fees at both institutions?**
Tuition and fee policies will be defined in the documents of the cooperative agreement program.

6. **Is the coursework as part of contractual arrangement transcripted semester by semester?**
Cooperative agreement programs are required to have a description of how student records will be maintained and how academic credit will be recorded at the time the course is completed.

7. **When is credit awarded for prior learning placed on transcripts?**
Credit awarded for prior learning shall be transcripted consistent with the Credit for Prior Learning policy.

8. **What is the duration of an approved cooperative agreement program?**
There is no limitation specified in the policy. The cooperating institutions may choose to set a time period in the cooperative agreement program proposal; however, a time period is not required.

9. **Can high school seniors who are enrolled in career technology courses receive a concurrent enrollment tuition waiver?**
No, the tuition waiver is only for high school seniors who are attending a State System institution or are enrolled in a program as part of a contractual arrangement.

10. **Can high school students have the administrative fees waived?**
Yes, under specific guidelines the administrative fees may be waived for the student and paid by the technology center.

11. **How should credit awarded through a contractual arrangement be identified on transcripts?**
Per State Regents’ policy 3.6.5.A.3, all credit awarded through contractual arrangements shall be appropriately identified by source and method on the transcript.

12. **What are the percentage thresholds that require either HLC notification or approval?**
The initiation of a contractual arrangement wherein an institution outsources some portion of one or more of its educational programs to any of the following parties: an unaccredited institution; an institution that is not accredited by an accreditor recognized by the U.S. Department of Education; or a corporation or other entity:
  * less than 25 percent of any educational program outsourced to the other party requires HLC NOTIFICATION;
● 25 to 50 percent of any educational program outsourced to the other party requires prior HLC APPROVAL;
● more than 50 percent of any educational program outsourced to the other party will receive intense scrutiny and will not be approved by the HLC except in exceptional circumstances. (Note that 34 CFR 668.5(3)(ii)(A) provides that educational programs provided through contractual arrangements between an accredited institution and an ineligible entity wherein more than 50 percent of the educational program is being provided by the ineligible entity will not receive Title IV assistance even if approved by the accreditor.)

13. Are institutions required to employ qualified faculty to enter into a contractual arrangement with a technology center or other entity?
   Yes, per State Regents’ policy 3.6.5.B, all faculty teaching in contractual arrangements shall adhere to established HLC standards and assumed practices and State Regents’ requirements regarding faculty qualifications

14. What is the standardized statewide academic service fee that applies to contractual arrangements?
   The State Regents’ approved fee is $8 per credit hour.

15. How do institutions apply credit earned for students who are enrolled in a contractual arrangement?
   If these students are co-enrolled each term then the institution shall post grades at the end of each term.

16. Is credit awarded in a contract with a technology center or other entity applied as resident credit?
   Yes, per HLC Assumed Practices B.1.b, credit awarded through contract can be applied as resident credit, provided the contractual relationship is approved by the HLC.

Approval and Revisions


The January 24, 1997 revisions allowed universities with AAS degrees to participate in cooperative agreements, created a statement of purpose and principles, allowed the enrollment of high school students, strengthened reporting requirements, established a COI committee, required collaborative workshops, and eliminated language requiring a preliminary evaluation.

The June 29, 2001 revisions renamed the policy to reflect the name change of the technology centers, added statements emphasizing that college credit is awarded only by the higher education institution, and emphasizing the consumer protection requirements.

March 31, 2005, the State Regents approved pilot programs for Oklahoma City Community College, Northern Oklahoma College, and Western Oklahoma State College to enter into alliance partnerships and cooperative agreements with specific career technology centers. The pilot programs required policy exceptions for these institutions to lower concurrent enrollment standards for high school students involved in the cooperative agreements.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included minor language and formatting changes only.
February 12, 2009, The State Regents approved revisions formalized the pilot programs created in 2005 and created a policy framework designed to increase quality and collaboration between higher education and technology centers, increase student access and success, and increase degree completion.

The January 29, 2015 revisions aligned the policy with HLC standards for accreditation and assumed practices and transformed the policy into a contractual arrangement policy for all entities rather than a cooperative agreement policy for only technology centers. Additionally, the revisions strengthened higher education’s oversight of programs through control and assessment of academic programs, control and oversight of faculty and their credentials, increased academic rigor, transparency, and accountability.

On June 30, 2016, the policy was revised to ensure that contractual arrangements would be limited to technical certificates and/or AAS programs.

**Related Policies**

3.1 *Institutional Accreditation*
3.4 *Academic Program Approval*
3.7 Academic Program Review

Purpose of Policy

3.7.1

In carrying out constitutional responsibilities within the framework of 70 O.S. §3208 (2001), the State Regents recognize the primary role of institutional faculty, administrators, and governing boards in initiating and recommending needed changes in functions and educational programs. Each institution has a distinct mission, academic expertise and understanding of its own programs; the institutionally developed review reports will be the foundation of the statewide review process. It is therefore both desirable and necessary that institutions provide leadership in developing processes and criteria for the review of educational programs and functions at the campus level. The results of institutions' review of educational programs in connection with this policy will be utilized at the campus level to make determinations about the quality and efficiency of instructional programs. Also, the outcomes of such program review will assist the State Regents in decision making at the state level with regard to educational programs and functions.

3.7.4 Program Review Principles

All degree programs in the State System are scheduled for review on a five-year cycle. The review of programs will encompass all levels of degree programs. Certificates embedded in a degree program will be included in the associated degree program review. Certificates not embedded in a program will be reviewed independently. Institutions that have programs with special accreditation status may request the program review coincide with the accrediting body’s review cycle. The institution must provide documentation from the accrediting body to set the review cycle. Research institutions may request an alternative review schedule.

At the core of the review process is the selection of criteria to be used in the evaluation. Both qualitative and quantitative criteria must be included in the review process. Careful collection and analysis of data is essential to the review process. The various criteria may be weighted differently for each program depending upon its objectives; the evaluation should make clear the relative weight given to the criteria by the institution.

3.7.6 Low Productivity Review Process

Annual reports on low producing programs will be generated and sent to institutions. Programs that do not meet the minimum productivity standards listed in Section 3.7.5.B.3 will be identified for external review as detailed below. Programs identified for low productivity must be reviewed within one year of State Regents’ notification of the required review. State Regents’ staff will review and determine exceptions for low-producing programs based on the institution’s report.

Programs identified for external review must be granted an exception or be reviewed by an external review team as outlined below. Programs justified through either process will be placed back into the five year cycle.

Policy Procedures

3.7.7 Program Review Reports
Although the length of a written evaluation can be expected to vary with the complexity of the program under consideration, a comprehensive analysis and assessment should be possible within ten or fewer pages. Each program review report must be submitted to the institutional governing board prior to submission to the State Regents and will include the following.

A. Report Format

1. Introduction. This section should reference the general process of the review, including a list of participants (internal or external reviewers) in the review process and any unique features of the review, such as the use of outside consultants or conducting the review in relation to an accreditation visit.

   If the program has been reviewed previously, this section should include a brief summary of prior recommendations and how they were addressed.

2. Executive Summary. The Executive Summary will include the program’s connection to the institution’s mission, program objectives, and the strengths and areas for improvement of the program. It will also include the key findings and recommendations of the internal or external reviews with regard to the Program Review Principles and Program Review Criteria.

3. Analysis and Assessment. This section will include a complete review and analysis of the Program Review Criteria based on the internal or external team’s review. It will also assess developments since the last program review in the context of the current recommendations of the internal review and any recommendations.

4. Program Review Recommendations. This section should start with a description of recommendations that have been made as a result of the review and of actions that are planned to implement these recommendations; for example, expand program, maintain program at current level, reduce program in size or scope, merge or consolidate program, reorganize program, suspend program or delete program.

   Recommendations should be clearly linked and supported by the information and analyses that were articulated in the previous sections and should contain a realistic strategy for implementation of any changes. For example, if the program is recommended for expansion and will require additional resources, the institution will develop a plan for the acquisition or allocation of such resources. If the program is recommended for deletion, the institution will include a plan that outlines the following: personnel matters, number of students enrolled in the program and plans to accommodate them, and identify resources and the amount that will be available for reallocation.

   If the program is recommended for suspension it will be placed in an inactive status, with no students recruited or admitted to the program, and the program will not be listed in the college/university catalog. The program will be reinstated or deleted within three years or other specified period designated when placed on suspension.

B. State Regents’ Review and Action

The State Regents' staff will review the respective institutions' program reviews. The staff may request additional information or evidence at this time from the institution. Following the completion of the State Regents' staff review, the staff will provide a summary of the report.
and recommendations to the State Regents’. State Regents’ action will be conveyed in writing to the institution’s president.

C. Monitoring the Review Process

Each institution will monitor the program review process and modify internal procedures to improve its effectiveness. The State Regents' staff will monitor the overall process and suggest improvements as appropriate.

Related Policy Information

The form for reporting program reviews, executive summaries, low-productivity programs, and external program reviews (including an example of a Conflict of Interest Statement) can be found online at [http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-forms/](http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-forms/) and in the Forms and Reference Information section of this handbook.

For low producing programs, the program may be granted an exception to remain low producing and be placed back into the regular five-year review cycle (rather than annual reviews). Low producing will continue to be reviewed annually as long as they remain low producing with no exception granted.

State Regents’ staff will review the low producing program reports in the context of the exceptions listed in 3.7.6 A or based on the external review described in 3.7.6 B. Institutions are expected to provide a strong rationale to support an exception based on exceptions 1-7 in 3.7.6 A.

In the external review process (3.7.6. B), institutions must ensure the absence of conflicts of interest by the evaluators selected. An example of the “Conflict of Interest Form” used by the State Regents is provided as an example.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. *What are examples of direct instructional costs (3.7.5.B.4 c. direct instructional cost for the program for the review period)?*
   While not an exhaustive list, such examples include costs associated with faculty, equipment, labs [including student wages associated with laboratory set-up], materials, professional development, etc.

2. *Can an institution that has a program with specialty accreditation request a program review to coincide with the accrediting body’s review cycle?*
   Yes. The institution must submit a letter from the President to the Chancellor requesting the use of specialty accreditation in lieu of the 5-year program review cycle and provide documentation from the accrediting body to set the review cycle.

3. *If a program is flagged for low productivity and submits a low productivity report, is a five-year program review still required?*
   Yes. A low productivity report specifically addresses failure to meet the five-year averages for the number of students enrolled and/or number of graduates. It is not as in-depth as a five-year program review, which should address the areas listed within the Academic Program Review policy.

Approval and Revisions

On January 26, 1996 the State Regents approved revisions adding statements on the institution’s mission, quality indicators, and effective use of program resources, and role of the governing board, and review by State Regents’ staff. Additionally, minimum productivity standards were approved.

The September 5, 1997 revisions included adding provisions for technology and unnecessary program duplication. These revisions were effective with the Spring 1998 semester.

The January 29, 1999 revision added a category for program suspension.

The June 29, 2006 revisions moved some procedural information to this handbook.

On June 23, 2011 the State Regents’ approved revisions that added new definitions, program review criteria to provide sufficient flexibility for institutions, established a process for external review of programs not meeting productivity standards and established criteria for continuation of low producing programs, clarified the requirements and processes for the program review report, renamed and expanded sections.

Related Policies

3.4 Academic Program Approval
3.8 Approval of Changes in Academic Structure and Nomenclature

Purpose of Policy

3.8.1

Historically, the State Regents have dealt with those changes in academic structure and nomenclature at institutions which have carried future budgetary implications, since the State Regents exercise Constitutional responsibility for recommending to the State Legislature the budget allocations to each institution. The following statement of policy serves to guide the State Regents and institutions of the State System with respect to the submission of requests to the State Regents by institutions for the establishment of new schools and colleges, and for instituting changes in the nomenclature of organizational units.

Authority

The State Regents have the constitutional responsibility for recommending budget allocations to the legislature, any changes that may have budgetary implications must be documented.

Policy Procedures

3.8.2 Guidelines

After obtaining governing board approval, institutions in the State System shall submit to the State Regents proposed changes in academic nomenclature and organization which carry future implications for the addition of new educational programs or the need for future budgetary resources to underwrite the function of instruction and departmental research. Following are examples of proposed changes which should be submitted to the State Regents for consideration and possible approval:

A. The creation of a new instructional unit (department, school, college, etc.), where none existed before.

B. The division of a single department or other instructional unit into two or more parts.

C. The upgrading of an existing instructional unit to a higher level or status than previously, such as the upgrading of a department to the status of a school or college.

The following changes in nomenclature or academic organization need not be submitted to the State Regents for approval:

A. A simple change in nomenclature which does not affect the level or status of an instructional unit. For example, in the event that the Department of Technical Education at an institution was changed to the Department of Technical Science, such a change would not require the approval of the State Regents. However, the change should be reported to the State Regents for informational purposes.

B. The changing of a department or other minor instructional unit from one college to another which does not affect the level or status of the lesser organizational unit. For example, shifting the Department of Psychology from the College of Arts and Sciences to the College of Education would not require prior approval.
Approval and Revisions


Related Policies

3.4 Academic Program Approval
3.7 Academic Program Review
3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention

Purpose of Policy

3.9.1

The Institutional Admission and Retention policy establishes minimum curricular requirements, criteria, and standards for admission to State System institutions, as well as standards for retention in institutions. Admission to all associate and baccalaureate programs must conform to these standards.

The State Regents conduct periodic reviews of the implementation of admission and retention policies. The purpose of these reviews is first to assure the State Regents that the implementation of the admission and retention standards is consistent with the intent of the State Regents' policy. Second, the review provides a comprehensive overview of the progress and the effects of the admission and retention standards increases on the profile of students, and specifically whether or not the ultimate goal of the policy to achieve student success is being met.

Retention policies should be directly and simply stated for ease in interpretation, application, administration, and monitoring. The foremost concern of these policies should be student success. Thus an early notification to students experiencing academic difficulties must be inherent in such policies. And, finally, quality retention policies must have academic integrity.

Each institution’s governing board should approve any change in institutional admission standards prior to State Regents’ approval.

Authority

State Statute 70 O.S., Supp. 1989, 628.13 provides for concurrently enrolled high school students at State System colleges and universities.

State Statute 70 O.S. §11-103.6 provides the current high school graduation requirements.

Policy Procedures

3.9.3 Admission of First-Time Freshmen: Curricular Requirements

A. High School Curricular Requirements for Admission to Programs Leading to AA, AS and Baccalaureate Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>4 units</th>
<th>Grammar, composition, literature; should include an integrated writing component (NOTE: Journalism, speech, reading, and ESL courses may NOT be used.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>Algebra I, Algebra II, geometry, math analysis, trigonometry, pre-calculus, statistics and probability (must have completed Geometry and Algebra II), calculus, Advanced Placement Statistics (NOTE: Applied math courses, computer science, intermediate algebra, and mathematics of finance may NOT be used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology, chemistry, physics, or any laboratory science certified by the school district (NOTE: General science courses may NOT be used; Effective Fall 2004, the only applied science courses that may be used is Principles of Technology. Effective Fall 2010, students will be required to complete three lab science courses.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Citizenship Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Including 1 unit of American History and 2 units from the subjects of History, Government, Geography, Economics, and/or Non-Western Culture (NOTE: Anthropology, psychology, and sociology courses may not be used. One half unit combinations OR one full unit may be used to meet the requirement. Courses about non-Western culture should teach students about cultures and traditions other than their own.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>From any of the subjects above, computer science, foreign language, or any Advanced Placement course (excluding studio art courses). (NOTE: Courses excluded from subject categories above are also excluded from the “other” category. A computer science course used to fulfill this requirement should include programming and convey an understanding of computer hardware. Courses that teach business computer applications will also be accepted. These courses will typically include more than one type of application, for example, word processing, databases, spreadsheets, and graphics programs. Keyboarding and other courses designed to teach typing skills may NOT be used. Effective 2010, 2 units will be required.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four additional units are also recommended for college preparation: 1 unit of mathematics, 1 unit of laboratory science, and 2 units of speech or fine arts (music, art, or drama). First-time entering students must meet assessment requirements before enrolling in college-level courses. See the State Regents’ *Student Assessment and Remediation* policy for more information.

Additionally, 70 O.S. § 11-103.6 outlines the curricular units or sets of competencies that are required to graduate from an Oklahoma public high school. By virtue of this statute, high school courses that satisfy college admission requirements, which are subject to State Regents’ approval, also satisfy specific college preparatory/work ready curricular high school graduation requirements. Therefore, if a high school or the Oklahoma Department of Career and Technology Education wishes to determine if a course will satisfy a college admission curricular requirement, which fits within one of the legislatively defined college preparatory/work ready curricular subject areas, but is not explicitly detailed therein, it shall require State Regents’ approval. To request for a course to be reviewed, a high school shall complete the “Request for High School Course Review” form that is listed within the forms and references section of this document.
3.9.4 Admission of First-Time Freshmen: Performance Requirements

A. Minimum High School Performance Criteria for First-Time-Entering Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Option 1 Minimum ACT/SAT</th>
<th>Option 2 Minimum GPA and Class Rank</th>
<th>Option 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma State</td>
<td>24/1160^1</td>
<td>3.0 GPA AND top 33%</td>
<td>3.0 GPA AND ACT 21/SAT 1060^1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Arts of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Universities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Colleges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No minimum required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who score between current OSU admission standards and the minimum State Regents’ standards (ACT 22/SAT 1100^1 or SAT 1020^2 or un-weighted high school core curriculum GPA of at least 3.0)

Cognitive Factors (60 percent)

Non-Cognitive Factors (40 percent)

The ACT Composite score used for admissions decisions is the Final Composite Score, commonly referred to as the “Superscore.” This score utilizes a student’s highest subject test scores across all National and In-School testing dates to calculate a composite score. Institutions are only permitted to use the Final Composite Score calculated and provided by ACT; local calculations of superscores are not allowed.

First-time entering students must also meet assessment requirements before enrolling in college-level courses. See the State Regents’ Assessment and Remediation policy for more information.

3.9.5 International Student Admission and Admission of Non-native Speakers of English

1 Cognitive: Noted academic admission standards; quality, quantity and level of coursework throughout the entire high school program; completion of a progressively challenging math sequence, demonstrated by performance; and class rank taken in context with academic rigor and class size of high school attended. Non-Cognitive: Students must demonstrate strengths in non-cognitive factors such as positive self-concept, realistic self-appraisal, long-term goals, leadership experience, community, and knowledge in an acquired field.
International undergraduate students are required to meet equivalent academic performance standards as listed in section 3.9.4 above. Additionally, both first-time undergraduate and graduate students for whom English is a second language shall be required to present evidence of proficiency in the English language prior to admission, either as first-time students to the system or by transfer from another non-system college or university. The State Regents adopted this policy to ensure that students will have a reasonable chance to succeed at a higher education institution based on their ability to comprehend, read, and write the English language.

Students must meet one of the standards described below to demonstrate their competency in English. Institutions may not waive this admission requirement as part of the alternative admissions category within the State Regents’ general policy on admission.

A. First-Time Undergraduate and Graduate Students

1. Standardized Testing. Students must meet the minimum score set by the State Regents on either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Examination.

Results of the TOEFL taken at international testing centers and special testing centers will be accepted at all State System colleges and universities. Results of the TOEFL administered at institutional testing centers shall not be accepted by colleges and universities other than the administering institution.

<p>| Undergraduate students must meet the following minimum scores: |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOEFL Test</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet-Based</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Based</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper-Based</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS Test</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For undergraduate students, OU requires a score of 550 or higher on the paper-based TOEFL, a 213 or higher on the computer-based TOEFL, a 79 or higher on the Internet-based TOEFL, or a 6.5 or higher on the IELTS under this admission option.

<p>| Graduate students must meet the following minimum scores: |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOEFL Test</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet-Based</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Based</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper-Based</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS Test</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Intensive English Program (IEP). Students must meet a minimum score set by the State Regents on the TOEFL administered at a special testing center or an international testing center or on the IELTS Examination. In addition, after achieving the required score and immediately prior to admission, successfully complete a minimum of 12 weeks of study at an IEP approved by the State Regents. At least two-thirds of the 12 weeks must be instruction at an advanced level.

| Undergraduate students must meet the following minimum scores: |
For undergraduate students, OU requires a score of 500 or higher on the paper-based TOEFL, a 173 or higher on the computer-based TOEFL, a 61 or higher on the Internet-based TOEFL, or a 5.5 or higher on the IELTS under this admission option.

### TOEFL Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Type</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet-Based</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Based</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper-Based</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS Test</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate students must meet the following minimum scores:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Type</th>
<th>Minimum Scores</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet-Based</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Based</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper-Based</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS Test</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. High School Performance. Undergraduate students must successfully complete the high school core requirements in or graduate from a high school where English is the primary teaching language in a country where English is a primary language and demonstrate competency through the State Regents’ *Student Assessment and Remediation* policy.

4. Graduate students may satisfy the English language requirement by completing a baccalaureate or graduate degree from a college or university where English is the primary teaching language in a country where English is a primary language and that is recognized by professional organizations in the U.S. involved in admissions and international education.

5. Institutional Discretion. In extraordinary and deserving cases, the president or the president’s designee may admit a student in lieu of the above requirements. In these situations, the applicant must have demonstrated proficiency in the English language by some other means prior to admission. Such exceptions must be appropriately documented and reported to the State Regents annually.

### B. Undergraduate Transfer Students

See 3.10.3 subsection C for details concerning Non-native speakers of English student transfer procedures.

### 3.9.6 Special Admission

Students admitted must meet curricular standards as defined in section 3.9.3 and must meet the high school performance criteria as defined in section 3.9.4. The only exceptions are students admitted in the following special admission categories.

#### A. Special Non-Degree Seeking Student

Students who wish to enroll in courses without intending to pursue a degree may be permitted to enroll in no more than nine credit hours without submitting academic credentials or meeting the academic curricular or performance requirements of the institution of desired entry. Retention standards will be enforced. Once a student has completed the designated number of hours, the student is required to meet
the formal admission or transfer criteria for the institution of desired entry in order to enroll in additional course work. (This provision is not intended to be limited only to first-time-entering students.)

The president or the president’s designee may allow non-degree seeking students to exceed this initial nine credit-hour limit on an individual student basis. Such exceptions may be made for non-degree seeking students only who meet the retention standards and must be appropriately documented and reported to the State Regents annually.

Students seeking to enroll concurrently while enrolled in high school, receiving home-schooled instruction, or enrolled in a non-recognized accredited or unaccredited high school shall be admitted consistent with the Concurrent Enrollment of High School Students policy.

B. Alternative Admission

Research and regional institutions may admit 8 percent of the number of previous year’s first-time freshmen or 50 students (whichever is greater) without the students having met the State Regents’ high school curricular or performance admission requirements. Institutions admitting students through the alternative admission category must have formally established admission criteria on file at the State Regents' office.

C. Adult Admission

1. Students who are 21 years of age or older or on active military duty may be admitted based on criteria established at the campus level and submitted to and approved by the State Regents. For students admitted under the adult admission category, the campus must consider the probability of the academic success of the student. Related to the curricular requirements, students admitted under the adult admission category must demonstrate proficiency to the satisfaction of the entering institution in the curricular area the student desires to pursue. Institutions will be required to submit an annual report of those students admitted in this category to the State Regents.

2. Any student who:

   a. is not a high school graduate but whose high school class has graduated; and

   b. has participated in the ACT program or similar battery of tests is eligible for admission to any of the community colleges in the State System.

Students utilizing a test other than ACT will have their scores converted to ACT equivalents. A GED recipient’s high school class must have graduated to be eligible for admission. The president or the president’s designee may allow exceptions on an individual student basis. Any exceptions, including subsequent student academic performance, will be reported to the State Regents upon request.

D. Home Study or Non-Recognized Accredited or Unaccredited High Schools

An individual who is a graduate of a private, parochial, or other nonpublic high school which is not accredited by a recognized accrediting agency is eligible for admission to an institution in the State System as follows:

1. The student must have participated in the ACT or SAT program and achieved the requisite composite score, as defined by the State Regents, for admission to the institution the student wishes
to attend as defined in section 3.9.4 above. OU is authorized by the State Regents to require a minimum high school GPA, class rank, or GED average standard score along with a requisite composite score.

2. The student's high school class of his or her peers must have graduated. The president or the president’s designee may allow exceptions for GED recipients on an individual student basis. Any exceptions, including subsequent student academic performance, will be reported to the State Regents upon request.

3. The student must satisfy the high school curricular requirements for the institution to which the student is applying, as certified by the school or for home study, the parent.

E. Opportunity Admission Category

Students who have not graduated from high school whose composite standard score on the ACT without the writing component places them at the 99th percentile of all students using Oklahoma norms, or whose combined critical reading and mathematical score on the SAT without the writing component places them at the 99th percentile of all students using national norms may apply for full enrollment at a college or university of the State System. The college or university will determine admissibility based on test scores, evaluation of the student's level of maturity and ability to function in the adult college environment, and whether the experience will be in the best interest of the student intellectually and socially.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT and SAT 99&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Percentile Scores</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT: 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT: 1450&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F. Correspondence Study Enrollment

Admission to the institution is not required for enrollment in correspondence work. However, academic credit for correspondence work will not be applicable toward a degree until such time as the student has been formally admitted to the institution and has secured the approval of the appropriate academic officers for such credit. Students who desire to apply credit for correspondence courses must make the necessary arrangements with the school where credit is to be applied. Completed courses will appear on the student's official transcript and be designated as correspondence study.

G. Summer Provisional Admission Program (Research and Regional Universities)

1. Student Admission Requirements

Applicants for the Summer Provisional Admission Program must meet the following criteria to be considered for admission:

a. Be a first-time-entering student.

b. Graduate from an accredited high school or achieve a high school equivalency certificate based on the GED. The student's high school class of his or her peers must have graduated. The president or the president’s designee may allow exceptions for GED recipients on an individual

---

<sup>2</sup> This score is valid for SATs administered on or after March 5, 2016.
student basis. Any exceptions, including subsequent student academic performance, will be reported to the State Regents upon request.

c. Meet the State Regents' curricular requirements for admission.

d. Have a minimum composite ACT of 18 or a minimum high school grade-point average of 2.5 to be admitted to a research university; or have a minimum composite ACT of 17 or a minimum high school grade-point average of 2.5 to be admitted to a regional university.

e. Participate in assessment for placement purposes. If the need for remedial course work is indicated, the student must successfully complete the required developmental course work prior to entering this provisional program.

The final admission decision will be made by the appropriate institutional officials based on the applicant's academic performance and potential for success. OU will only consider Oklahoma residents for this admission category.

2. Program Requirements

a. Enrollment is restricted to the summer session immediately following the student's high school graduation.

b. Each student is required to register for a minimum of two summer session core academic courses (at least six hours), exclusive of credit by examination or correspondence study. Students must take one course in each of the first two categories listed below:

   English: Either of the introductory college-level English courses unless the student through advanced standing credit or concurrent enrollment has previously acquired such credit. If such credit has previously been earned, then the student may take an additional course in one of the categories listed below.

   Mathematics: College algebra or the equivalent unless the student through advanced standing credit or concurrent enrollment has previously earned such credit. If such credit has previously been earned, then the student may take an additional course in one of the categories listed below.

Students testing out of the introductory English and/or mathematics courses must select courses from the following categories:

Social Science: A college-level course approved for general education credit.

Natural Science: A college-level introductory lab science course approved for general education credit.

Humanities: A college-level course approved for general education credit.

c. It is expected that these courses will be taught with equivalent rigor in presentation, assignments, and grading as the same courses taught during the regular semesters. Institutions are encouraged to use regular faculty members.

d. Students admitted in this program will be required to participate in academic support programs designed to enhance their success. Such services should include academic tutoring, mentoring opportunities, career counseling, diagnostic testing, etc.
e. To continue, the provisionally admitted student must complete a minimum of six credit hours in the summer as specified above with no grade lower than a "C." Such students will be admitted as a regular university student in the subsequent semester.

f. A provisionally admitted student who does not meet the academic requirements previously detailed will be unable to enroll for further work at the university until such time as the student is eligible for regular transfer admission as detailed in the State Regents' Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation policy.

H. Summer Provisional Admission Program: Curricular Deficiencies (Regional Universities)

Regional university students meeting performance requirements may take a maximum of two course deficiencies in the summer term prior to the regular semester of desired entry. If the college-level course(s) is (are) successfully completed with at least a “C” or equivalent, the student will be admitted.

I. Concurrent Enrollment of High School Students

The admission and retention standards for concurrent enrollment students are detailed within the State Regents’ Concurrent Enrollment policy.

3.9.7 Admission by Transfer

See the Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation policy (3.11).

3.9.8 Retention Standards

In keeping with this philosophy of maximizing student success, institutions are strongly urged to initiate or strengthen programs which will assure that students experiencing academic difficulties will be provided appropriate academic assistance. Such specially designed programs should include, but not be limited to, academic and career counseling, tutoring opportunities, study skills sessions, and diagnostic testing as appropriate. Students on academic notice or academic probation should be required as a condition for continued enrollment to participate in these special academic support services. These programs should be available to all students who feel participation will enhance their academic performance and success.

A. GPA Requirements

All students must maintain a 2.0 GPA for the duration of the college experience with the exception of freshmen on academic notice and academic probation. A student will be placed on academic probation if the following requirements are not met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Attempted</th>
<th>GPA Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 through 30 semester credit hours</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater than 30 semester credit hours</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students with 30 or fewer credit hours, with a GPA of 1.7 to less than 2.0 will be placed on academic notice. All courses in which a student has a recorded grade will be counted in the calculation of the GPA for retention purposes excluding any courses repeated, reprieved or renewed as detailed in the
State Regents’ *Grading* policy, remedial/developmental (pre-college) courses, and physical education activity courses.

Any student not maintaining satisfactory progress toward the academic objective as indicated above will be placed on probation for one semester. At the end of that semester, the student must have a semester GPA of 2.0 in regularly-graded course work, not to include activity or performance courses, or meet the minimum GPA standard required above, in order to continue as a student. Students not meeting either of these criteria will be immediately suspended and may not be reinstated until one regular semester (Fall or Spring) has elapsed.

Students suspended in the Spring semester may attend, at the discretion of the suspending institution, the summer session immediately following Spring suspension. However, such students may enroll only in core academic courses which meet the general education requirements or degree requirements. The student’s transcript will note suspension at the end of the Spring semester. For students who fail to achieve retention standards after the summer session, the phrase “suspension continued” should be entered on the transcript at the end of the summer session. Only students under first-time suspension status at the suspending institution are eligible. To continue in that Fall semester, such students must achieve a 2.0 semester GPA or raise their GPA to the required level.

**B. Suspension of Seniors**

An institution may allow a student with 90 or more hours in a specified degree program who has failed to meet the retention GPA of 2.0 or the semester GPA of 2.0 to enroll in up to 15 additional semester hours in a further attempt to achieve the retention GPA requirement. During this 15 hours of enrollment, the student must achieve a minimum 2.0 semester GPA during each enrollment or raise the GPA to 2.0 or above. This senior suspension exception can be exercised only once per student.

**C. Academic Suspension Appeals**

Institutions have the discretion to establish an academic suspension appeals procedure. Academic suspension appeal procedures should require that the suspended student document any extraordinary personal circumstances that contributed to the academic deficiencies. Such events must be highly unusual such as the death of an immediate relative; a serious illness; severe financial distress; direct, significant work conflicts; unexpected, substantial family obligations; or personal crisis. Such appeals decisions should be made only following the thoughtful deliberation of an appropriate committee which may include faculty, students, and administrators. Any institutional policies and procedures developed for the appeal of academic suspension decisions must be submitted to and approved by the State Regents. Annual reports detailing all decisions concerning appeals requests will be submitted to the State Regents.

**D. Readmission of Suspended Students**

Students who are academically suspended by an institution will not be allowed to reenter the suspending institution for at least one regular semester (Fall or Spring) except as noted above. Such students are readmitted on probationary status and must maintain a 2.0 GPA average each semester attempted while on probation or raise their GPA to the designated level. Should a reinstated student be suspended a second time from the same institution, the student cannot return to the suspending school until such time as the student has demonstrated, by attending another institution, the ability to succeed academically by raising the GPA to the retention standards.

**E. Reinstatement of Suspended Students at System Institutions**
It is the intent of the State Regents that a public higher education opportunity is provided for all citizens with the ability and desire to use these public services. As previously stated, students will not be permitted readmission to the suspending institution for a minimum of one regular semester (Fall or Spring). However, research indicates that many times students suspended from one institution may succeed in a new academic environment if given the opportunity. As such, institutions may develop a special admission procedure, subject to State Regents' approval, for students who are suspended from other system institutions and who would otherwise qualify for admission to the reinstating institution. Such students would be admitted at the discretion of the receiving institution and such admission would be probationary. Institutions admitting such students should provide the appropriate academic services to facilitate their success.

### 3.9.9 Principles

The following principles are intended for use as guidelines for interpretation of policies on admission and retention at colleges and universities of the State System.

A. Any Oklahoma resident, upon graduation from an accredited high school or completion of the GED, should have the opportunity of continuing his or her education at some institution in the State System.

B. Admission and retention policies should recognize and be consistent with the functions, purposes, and programs of respective institutions in the State System.

C. There should be sufficient flexibility in admission and retention policies to permit institutions to make exceptions in worthy and extraordinary cases. Each case must be documented and the institution must report annually to the State Regents on the exceptions made.

D. Admission and retention policies should be stated in such a manner that they are easily understood.

E. Admission and retention policies should be administratively feasible and should be periodically and systematically reviewed.

F. Residents of Oklahoma should be given preference.

G. Admission and retention policies adopted for public institutions should serve the educational welfare of students and at the same time make possible maximum use of public resources.

H. Admission and retention policies should provide for uniformity in the transfer of students among institutions.

I. Students should make satisfactory progress toward an educational objective within a reasonable period of time as specified in policy.

J. Institutions should provide appropriate academic support services for students experiencing academic difficulties. While these programs should be available to all students, students on academic notice or academic probation should be required to participate.

K. Students suspended for academic reasons should, after a reasonable period of time and upon application, be considered for readmission.

L. Provisions in other State Regents' policies are subject to the requirements specified in this policy.
M. Institutional and individual programs' admission and retention policies should be considered minimum standards. Institutions are encouraged to propose more rigorous standards for approval by the State Regents. These standards should be based on indices which have been shown to be related to success in the program(s).

3.9.10 Non-Academic Criteria for Admission

A. In addition to the academic criteria used by institutions in the State System as the basis for student admission, institutions shall consider the following non-academic criteria in deciding whether a first-time applicant or a transfer student shall be granted admission:

1. Whether an applicant has been expelled, suspended, denied admission or denied readmission by any other educational institution.

2. Whether an applicant has been convicted of a felony or convicted of any lesser crime involving moral turpitude.

3. Whether an applicant's conduct has been such that if, at the time of the conduct in question, the applicant had been a student at the institution to which application is made, the course of conduct would have been grounds for expulsion, suspension, dismissal or denial of readmission.

B. If the institution finds that an applicant has any of the above, then the institution shall deny admission to applicant if it decides that any of the events described in 3.9.10.A.1, 3.9.10.A.2, or 3.9.10.A.3 indicates the applicant's unfitness, at the time of application, to be a student at the institution to which application is made.

If an applicant is denied admission on any of the foregoing grounds, there must be substantial evidence supporting the basis for denial. In addition, the applicant must be afforded adequate procedural safeguards, including the following:

1. Be advised of the ground of the denial.

2. Be informed of the facts which form a basis of the denial.

3. Be afforded an opportunity to be heard.

Institutions should establish a hearing committee or some other appropriate mechanism to guarantee the proper administration of the procedural safeguards outlined above.

3.9.11 Professional Program Admission Standards

The State Regents set admission standards for the following professional programs:

OU College of Law
OU College of Medicine
OSU College of Osteopathic Medicine
OU Doctor of Pharmacy
OU School of Dentistry
NSU College of Optometry
OSU College of Veterinary Medicine
For detailed admission criteria for these programs, see the State Regents’ *Professional Programs* policy.

The State Regents also set minimum admission standards for teacher education programs in the State System. For detailed admission criteria for these programs, see the State Regents’ *Teacher Education* policy.

**Related Policy Information**

Effective Fall 2004, only the applied Principles of Technology course may be accepted as a substitute for the State Regents high school curricular requirement in laboratory science. No other science or mathematics course is accepted.

In October 1991, the State Board of Education recommended that, for purposes of college admission, colleges and universities accept applied courses in mathematics and science in lieu of traditionally taught courses in these fields. The State Regents were also interested in developing the potential for applied courses to attract more students to mathematics and science. After staff consulted with advisory groups and gathered information from other states, the State Regents approved a five-year pilot study for applied mathematics beginning in Fall 1992 and for two applied science courses beginning in Fall 1994. In April 1997, the pilot studies were extended to six years, because a decision based on five years of study would come during the summer after high school students had enrolled in courses for the Fall semester.

In February 2000, Principles of Technology was approved to continue as a substitute for a science course required for college admission, because the college performance of students taking this course was comparable to the college performance of all freshmen.

In March 2001, the State Regents discontinued the allowance of the Applied Mathematics course as an alternative for college admission, because a second review of data indicated that students taking this course did not perform as well as all freshmen.

In February 2000, the State Regents examined data on the performance of Applied Biology/Chemistry students. When compared to all freshmen, the students had a greater percentage of ACT science scores below 19, comparable or slightly lower retention rates, earned about the same number of college credits, and had a higher percentage of college GPAs below 2.0. While these results indicated that students taking Applied Biology/Chemistry did not perform as well as all freshmen, the State Regents determined that student performance was sufficient to warrant an extension of the pilot study for one more year, until new data were collected and analyzed. In February 2002, the pilot study was extended through the 2002-03 academic year with reevaluation in Fall 2002.

In November 2002, the State Regents determined that the Applied Biology/Chemistry students did not perform as well as desired and allowed the pilot study to expire in Spring 2003, with the course no longer accepted effective with Fall 2004.

The required ACT score is the composite score without the writing component. The required SAT score is the combined critical reading and mathematical score without the writing component.

For teacher education program admission requirements, see the Teacher Education section of this handbook. For admission requirements to other specific professional programs, see the Professional Programs section of this handbook.
NSU was authorized by the State Regents to require higher performance standards in June 1988 and again in September 1992. When the standards were raised for all regional universities in Fall 2000, NSU’s requirements matched other regional universities and no longer needed special authorization.

OSU was authorized by the state Regents in May 2004 to incrementally increase admission standards annually until summer 2007.

USAO was authorized by the State Regents in June 2005 to incrementally increase admission standards annually until Fall 2010.

Admission standards are distributed annually by the State Regents in this document, distributed to high school counselors each Spring, and posted on the State Regents’ web site.
The ACT and SAT are different tests that measure similar but distinct constructs. The ACT measures achievement related to high school curricula, while the SAT measures general verbal and quantitative reasoning.

This concordance table does not equate scores, but rather provide a tool for finding comparable scores.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT Composite Score</th>
<th>SAT (Evidence Based Reading &amp; Writing + Math)*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: ACT/SAT Concordance Table. Published in 2018 by ACT (these scores are subject to change). This is valid for SATs administered on or after March 5, 2016.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACT Composite Score</th>
<th>SAT Score Critical Reading + Math (Score Range)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1540-1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1490-1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1440-1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1400-1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1360-1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1330-1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1290-1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1250-1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1210-1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1170-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1130-1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1090-1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1050-1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1020-1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>980-1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>940-970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>900-930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>860-890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>820-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>770-810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>720-760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>670-710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>620-660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>560-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>510-550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: ACT, Inc., Issued June 2008 (Valid for SATs administered prior to March 5, 2016).

Retention Standards

The original retention standards were approved in 1962 and included the following:

- 24-36 hours, 1.4 GPA required
- 37-72 hours, 1.6 GPA required
- 73-108 hours, 1.8 GPA required

On August 30, 1984, the State Regents raised the retention requirement (effective July 1, 1985) to the following:

- 24-36 hours, 1.6 GPA required
- 37-72 hours, 1.8 GPA required
- 73 or more hours, 2.0 GPA required

On December 17, 1990, the policy was revised to allow freshmen with fewer than 30 hours to be put on academic notice with a GPA of 1.7, rather than probation, to allow freshmen more time to adapt to college.
On May 24, 1991, the State Regents implemented an incremental change in the retention requirements as follows:

- **Effective Fall 1991:**
  - 12-60 hours, 1.7 GPA required
  - More than 60 hours, 2.0 GPA required

- **Effective Fall 1992:**
  - 6-45 hours, 1.7 GPA required
  - More than 45 hours, 2.0 GPA required

- **Effective Fall 1993:**
  - 0-30 hours, 1.7 GPA required
  - More than 30 hours, 2.0 GPA required

**Frequently Asked Questions**

1. *Does a student have to be full-time to be admitted under the Opportunity Admission category?*
   
   No, policy states that students eligible for Opportunity Admission "may apply for full enrollment," but does not specify that they must be full-time students. Additionally, the last paragraph of the Concurrent Enrollment section of the State Regents’ Institutional Admission and Retention policy says that all others not qualified by grade level [for concurrent enrollment] might be considered for full enrollment or concurrent enrollment under the Opportunity Admission category.

2. *Can a student who does not have the required TOEFL score but has completed an IEP out-of-state be admitted?*
   
   The policy is specific that the IEP must be State Regents' approved. Students from an out-of-state IEP are encouraged to retest to demonstrate proficiency. In extraordinary and deserving cases, policy allows the president or the president's designee to admit the student in lieu of meeting the specified criteria. Institutions allowing exceptions must report annually to the State Regents.

3. *Can Institutions have Reciprocal Agreements for waiving tuition for students from bordering states?*
   
   Yes, State Regents' policy specifies that institutions have the authority to waive non-resident fees. It is not uncommon for students from bordering states in an institution's service area to be granted nonresident fee waivers. If institutions have reciprocal agreements with institutions in bordering states, there is no conflict with State Regents' policy.

4. *Is there a policy that specifically prevents felons from enrolling at institutions?*
   
   No, the State Regents’ policy Non-Academic Criteria for Admission (3.9.10) allows institutions to consider an applicant’s fitness for admission if an applicant has been convicted of a felony or convicted of any lesser crime involving moral turpitude.

5. *Is a first-time entering student the only student eligible for special admission under the Special Non-Degree Seeking Student provision?*
   
   No, this provision is not intended to be limited only to first-time entering students.

6. *Are students that have not graduated from a high school eligible for admission to an Oklahoma college or university?*
   
   Yes, under the Opportunity Admission Category, the college or university will determine admissibility based on ACT or SAT test scores, evaluation of the student's level of maturity and ability to function
in the adult college environment, and whether the experience will be in the best interest of the student intellectually and socially.

7. **What high school graduation year should be used when admitting a student who graduated high school mid-academic year?**

The actual calendar year in which the student graduated is the correct year. Thus, if the student was a December 2017 high school graduate, he/she should be coded as a 2017 high school graduate.

**Approval and Revisions**

The first admission policy was adopted in March 1962 and revised July 25, 1967; October 26, 1971; February 25, 1974; February 24, 1976; May 23, 1979; August 30, 1984; April 22, 1987; December 5, 1988; June 26, 1989; October 23, 1989; December 17, 1990; April 19, 1991; May 24, 1991; November 15, 1991; May 29, 1992; August 14, 1992; September 25, 1992; December 1992; March 24, 1993; June 21, 1993; September 23, 1993; December 10, 1993; April 15, 1994; May 27, 1994; August 16, 1994; December 9, 1994; June 28, 1995; March 29, 1996; June 28, 1996; September 6, 1996; April 11, 1997; June 27, 1997; September 5, 1997; April 3, 1998; June 30, 1998; October 30, 1998; May 28, 1999; December 3, 1999; February 18, 2000; December 1, 2000; February 9, 2001; March 30, 2001; June 29, 2001; October 26, 2001; February 7, 2002; June 27, 2002; September 13, 2002; November 1, 2002; December 5, 2002; May 30, 2003; June 30, 2003; February 13, 2004; May 28, 2004; June 30, 2004; June 30, 2005; June 29, 2006; June 24, 2010; May 16, 2013; June 30, 2016; May 26, 2017; and May 29, 2020.

The July 25, 1967 revisions included a complete revision of the policy by creating different admission standards for four tiers (universities, senior colleges-group I, senior colleges-group II, and two-year colleges and technical institutes) and multiple criteria for admission.

The October 26, 1971 revisions added provisions for the use of non-academic criteria in the admission of students.

The February 25, 1974 revisions allowed OPSU to admit any high school graduate effective with the Fall 1974 semester.

The February 24, 1976 revisions added provisions related to adult students, requiring that the students’ high school class must have graduated in order to be eligible for admission and eliminating a 12-month waiting period after attendance in high school. This revision was effective Fall 1976.

On May 23, 1979 the State Regents adopted a policy to establish uniform standards for admission of students for whom English is a second language.

The August 30, 1984 revisions included the addition of high school curricular requirements and a section on transfer of students; increased retention standards; and are more comprehensive than past policies on admission.

The April 22, 1987 revisions included provisions for graduates of non-accredited high schools.

The December 5, 1988 revisions included raising standards for first-time freshmen at the research institutions.

The June 26, 1989 revisions included adding provisions for high school juniors and allowing concurrent enrollment only in areas where curricular requirements have been met.
The October 23, 1989 revisions included new language in the ESL admission policy.

The December 17, 1990 revisions included requiring an annual review of the policy, adding active duty military to the adult admission category, increasing retention standards, and updating retention and suspension sections of the policy.

The April 19, 1991 revisions allowed enrollment in correspondence courses without admission to the institution.

The May 24, 1991 revisions included defining first-time entering students, amending performance requirements for the research and regional universities, adding a new category for non-degree-seeking students, further defining the ACT/SAT requirements for home-schooled students, providing a new category for concurrently enrolled high school students, updating the language regarding opportunity admission, defining transfer students, and adding a transfer probation category.

The November 15, 1991 revisions changed the language regarding curricular deficiencies to match the language in the Remediation policy.

The May 29, 1992 revisions included revisions to the retention standards related to revisions regarding academic forgiveness in the Grading policy.

The August 14, 1992 revisions included the approval of applied mathematics courses to meet the required high school curricular units for college admission.

The September 25, 1992 revisions allowed higher admission standards for NSU and higher standards on the TOEFL for OU.

The December 1992 revisions added the summer provisional admission program for the research universities.

The March 24, 1993 revisions included adding a second avenue for enrollment of high school juniors and maximum student load limits for concurrent students, defining regular faculty in the collegiate experience section for concurrent students, limiting concurrent enrollment to liberal arts and sciences courses, and encouraging academic advising for concurrent students.

The June 21, 1993 revisions included raising the required number of high school curricular requirements for admission from 11 to 15 and requiring that students meet minimum ACT cut scores for remediation. The September 23, 1993 revisions included maintaining the alternative admission limits for research and regional universities at 8 percent.

The December 10, 1993 revisions included the addition of a section for home schooled students and students from non-accredited high schools.

The April 15, 1994 revisions included revisions to the concurrent policy regarding the assessment of concurrent students.

The May 27, 1994 revisions included the approval of certain applied science courses to meet the required high school curricular units for college admission.

The August 16, 1994 policy revisions allowed exceptions to the admission standards for ESL students at the discretion of the institution, extended the summer admission right-to-try opportunity to students at
regional institutions, recognized the GED as a high school equivalency; allowed exception to the nine hour limit for special non-degree-seeking students, and allowed institutional discretion in determining the 24-hour remediation limit.

The December 9, 1994 revisions included changing the annual reviews of the policy to periodic, updating language to reflect current standards, and maintaining the alternative admission limits at 8 percent.

The June 28, 1995 revisions set higher ACT standards for admission and removed the secondary testing option for concurrent students.

The March 29, 1996 revisions included adding a footnote specifying that a GED recipient’s high school class must have graduated in order to be eligible for college admission.

The June 28, 1996 revisions included provisions requiring minimum standards for admission and a collegiate experience for concurrent students.

The September 6, 1996 revisions included eliminating the requirement that home schooled students take the nationally administered ACT.

The April 11, 1997 revisions included clarifying requirements for transfer students from out-of-state institutions. A second agenda item extends the applied mathematics pilot by one year. A third agenda item included revisions to the program approval and review section of the ESL policy only (see the State Regents’ Intensive English Program Approval and Review policy).

The June 27, 1997 revisions included clarifying the retention standards for seniors.

The September 5, 1997 revisions included extending the pilot study for applied mathematics courses as substitutes for the mathematics high school curricular requirement for admission.

The April 3, 1998 revisions included the establishment of a system wide computer proficiency requirement for college graduation. Language was included in the Institutional Admission and Retention policy stating that certain high school courses may meet this requirement. A second agenda item allowed institutions to admit Spring-suspended students in a summer session and clarified the minimum ages for home schooled student college admission.

The June 30, 1998 revisions included requiring concurrent high school liberal arts and sciences courses that were delivered electronically to obtain State Regents approval.

The October 30, 1998 revisions allowed an increase in admission standards for OU.

The May 28, 1999 revision allowed OU to increase concurrent enrollment standards for high school seniors.

The December 3, 1999 revisions included the addition of a third avenue for admission based on the student’s GPA in the 15-unit core high school requirements which allows for weighting of AP and IB courses, added recommended units in science and mathematics, updated the language regarding curricular deficiencies, expanded access to concurrent high school students through lowering the required ACT scores and adding a second option utilizing the high school GPA and class rank, updated language in the retention section, and revised the special non-degree seeking student category.

The February 18, 2000 revisions included extending the pilot study allowing Applied Biology/Chemistry to count as a science requirement for the State Regents’ high school curricular requirement and approving the Principles of Technology applied course to continue to count.
The December 1, 2000 revisions allowed increased admission standards for OU.

The February 9, 2001 revisions included allowing the president of an institution or the president’s designee to make exceptions to the requirement that a GED recipient’s high school class must have graduated. A second agenda item allowed increased admission standards for OU.

The March 30, 2001 revisions discontinued the applied mathematics course pilot study.

The June 29, 2001 revisions allowed institutions to enroll concurrent students in off-campus and electronic courses without prior State Regents’ approval.

The October 26, 2001 allowed increased admission standards for OU.

The February 7, 2002 revisions included extending the Applied Biology/Chemistry pilot study.

The June 27, 2002 revisions allowed increased admission standards for OU.

The September 13, 2002 revisions included allowing exceptions to the regular faculty requirement upon request to the Chancellor.

The November 1, 2002 revisions included discontinuing the pilot study allowing Applied Biology/Chemistry to count as a science requirement for the 15-unit high school curricular requirements.

The December 5, 2002 revisions included minor editorial revisions.

The May 30, 2003 revisions added the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) exam as an option for admission.

The June 30, 2003 revisions included adding Advanced Placement (AP) Statistics to the allowed courses for the mathematics requirements in the 15-unit high school required curriculum.

The February 13, 2004 revisions included combining the history requirements with the citizenship skills requirement.

The May 28, 2004 revisions allowed increased admission standards for OSU.

The June 30, 2004 revisions clarified that the ACT and SAT requirements for admissions did not include the writing components. A second agenda item allowed increased admission standards for OU.

The June 30, 2005 revisions included increased admission standards for USAO.

The June 29, 2006 revisions combined the Institutional Admission and Retention policy, English as a Second Language admission sections of the English as a Second Language policy, and the Non-Academic Criteria for Admission policy, moved some language to the new Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation policy, made some formatting and language changes, added LU’s AAS function, minimized the language regarding applied high school courses for admission, moved the specific ESL scores to this handbook, and inserted language regarding governing board approval.

The June 24, 2010 revisions included changes to the definitions including Cumulative Grade Point Average, Retention/Graduation Grade Point Average, and Transcript. Throughout the policy, all references of “cumulative GPA” were changed to “CGPA” and references of “retention/graduation GPA” were changed
to “GPA” as appropriate. The changes were made for the sole purpose of making the CGPA optional on transcripts. Pre-calculus was also added to the list as an acceptable course for meeting both the high school curricular and the high school performance requirements.

The May 16, 2013 revisions to the Academic Affairs Procedures Handbook included changes to the undergraduate TOEFL/IELTS minimum scores and added the graduate minimum scores to the handbook.

The June 30, 2016 revisions added statistics and probability as an option within the math section of the curricular admission requirements.

The May 26, 2017 revisions included deleting the concurrent enrollment language from the policy because such language was moved to a new stand-alone Concurrent Enrollment policy.

The May 29, 2020 revisions addressed ACT’s new practice of providing superscores by defining the ACT composite score used for admission as the “Final Composite Score.”

Related Policies

3.5 Intensive English Program Approval and Review
3.10 Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation
3.15 Undergraduate Degree Requirements
3.21 Teacher Education
3.24 Professional Programs
3.10 Concurrent Enrollment

3.10.1 Purpose
Concurrent enrollment provides eligible high school students with an opportunity to earn college credit. Overall, concurrent enrollment is recognized as a valuable opportunity to advance the State System's commitment to expand access to higher education opportunities, produce favorable student achievement outcomes, and enhance educational efficiency.

This policy provides a framework for State System institutions to offer concurrent enrollment to eligible high school juniors and seniors. The policy specifies concurrent enrollment admission, course placement, and retention criteria; defines the environments and conditions in which concurrent enrollment is offered; details specific standards associated with offering concurrent enrollment; and sets annual reporting requirements.

3.10.3 Eligibility Requirements
A. Admission

A junior or senior high school student may be admitted provisionally to a college or university in the State System. Minimum standards for State System institutions are outlined in the tables below. The ACT score is the composite score without the writing component and the SAT score is the composite score without the essay component.

A State System institution that wishes to admit a junior or senior high school student, who does not meet one of the applicable criteria detailed below, may submit a request for an exception to allow the student to enroll in a specific course in which the student has demonstrated exceptional ability. An institution shall grant admission to such a student only if the request for an exception is approved by the Chancellor.

1. Students from Accredited High Schools
   Students from accredited high schools shall meet one of the criteria listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research Universities</th>
<th>National ACT</th>
<th>24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ACT (10th Grade)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual ACT</td>
<td>24(^3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>1160(^4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAT</td>
<td>1160(^2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAT/NMSQT</td>
<td>1160(^2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA and Class Rank</td>
<td>Unweighted High School GPA 3.0 and Class Rank top 33.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regional Universities</th>
<th>National ACT</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-ACT (10th Grade)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual ACT</td>
<td>20(^1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^3\) Only one residual ACT per year (from November 1 to October 31) is valid for admission and course placement.
\(^4\) This score is valid on SATs and PSATs administered on or after March 5, 2016. This score is based on the ACT/SAT concordance table that was published in 2018. It is subject to change.
SAT 1030
PSAT 10 or PSAT/NMSQT 1030
GPA and Class Rank Unweighted High School GPA 3.0 and Class Rank top 50.0%

Community Colleges

| National ACT | 19 |
| Pre-ACT (10th Grade) | 19 |
| Residual ACT | 19 |
| SAT | 990 |
| PSAT 10 or PSAT/NMSQT | 990 |
| GPA and Class Rank | Unweighted High School GPA 3.0 |

2. Home Schooled Students and Students from Unaccredited High Schools

Home schooled students and students from unaccredited high schools shall have completed enough high school coursework to be equivalent to an individual who is classified as a junior or senior at an accredited high school and meet the applicable criterion in the table below.

Research Universities

| National ACT | 24 |
| Pre-ACT (10th Grade) | 24 |
| Residual ACT | 24 |
| SAT | 1160 |
| PSAT 10 or PSAT/NMSQT | 1160 |

Regional Universities

| National ACT | 20 |
| Pre-ACT (10th Grade) | 20 |
| Residual ACT | 20 |
| SAT | 1030 |
| PSAT 10 or PSAT/NMSQT | 1030 |

Community Colleges

| National ACT | 19 |
| Pre-ACT (10th Grade) | 19 |
| Residual ACT | 19 |
| SAT | 990 |
| PSAT 10 or PSAT/NMSQT | 990 |

5 Only one residual ACT per year (from November 1 to October 31) is valid for admission and course/placement.
6 This score is valid on SATs, PSAT10s, or PSAT/NMSQTs administered on or after March 5, 2016. This score is based on the ACT/SAT Concordance Table that was published in 2018. It is subject to change.
3. All students must have a signed form from the high school principal or counselor stating that he/she is eligible to satisfy requirements for graduation from high school (including curricular requirements for college admission) no later than the spring of the senior year. Students must also have written permission from a parent or legal guardian.

B. Course Placement and Enrollment

1. Curricular Requirements

At minimum, concurrent students shall demonstrate college readiness in a particular subject area to be eligible to enroll in a college level course in the corresponding subject area. A high school student not demonstrating college readiness in science reasoning, mathematics, or English will not be permitted enrollment in the corresponding college subject area. A student who is unable to demonstrate college readiness in reading will not be permitted enrollment in any other collegiate course (outside the subjects of science, mathematics, and English). Concurrent enrollment students are prohibited from enrolling in any form of developmental education, including any configuration in which developmental education is embedded within a credit bearing course. A concurrent student will be eligible to enroll based on the criteria detailed in the chart below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Curricular Area</th>
<th>ACT</th>
<th>Pre-ACT (10th Grade)</th>
<th>Residual ACT7</th>
<th>SAT8 Or PSAT/NMSQT2</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English (meet one of the requisite</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>510 Evidence Based-Reading and Writing</td>
<td>Satisfy an English assessment and course placement measure that is in accordance with the institution’s State Regents’ approved assessment plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math (meet one of the requisite</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>510 Math</td>
<td>Satisfy a math assessment and course placement measure that is in accordance with the institution’s State Regents’ approved assessment plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading (meet one of the requisite</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>510 Evidence Based-Reading and Writing</td>
<td>Satisfy a reading assessment and course placement measure that is in accordance with the institution’s State Regents’ approved assessment plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (meet one of the requisite</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>N/A (there is no SAT Science section)</td>
<td>Satisfy an assessment and course placement measure that is in accordance with the institution’s State Regents’ approved assessment plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science measures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 Only one residual ACT per year (from November 1 to October 31) is valid for admission and course placement.
8 This score is valid on SATs, PSAT10s, or PSAT/NMSQTs administered on or after March 5, 2016. This score is based on the ACT/SAT Concordance Table that was published in 2018. It is subject to change.
2. Workload

A high school student admitted under the provision set forth below may enroll in a combined number of high school and college courses per semester not to exceed a full-time college workload of 19 semester-credit-hours. A student may enroll in a maximum of nine semester-credit-hours during a summer session or term at a college or university of the State System without the necessity of being concurrently enrolled in high school classes during the summer term. For purposes of calculating workload, one-half high school unit shall be equivalent to three semester-credit-hours of college work.

Non-academic high school units are excluded from the workload calculation. Students wishing to exceed these limits may petition the selected higher education institution. The appropriate higher education officials will evaluate the student's academic performance and potential for success in determining the student's load, which may not exceed the number of semester-credit-hours 50 percent greater than the number of weeks in the applicable semester/term. The college should provide appropriate academic advising prior to and continuing throughout the student's enrollment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School Unit</th>
<th>Equivalent in College Credit Workload Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Unit</td>
<td>3 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>6 Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frequently Asked Questions

1. Can high school students concurrently enroll in more than a combined 19 semester-credit-hours?
   The policy states that students wishing to exceed these limits may petition the selected higher education institution; thus, if an institution reviews an appeal and concludes that a student appellant is capable of succeeding, the institution can allow the student to exceed the 19 hour threshold. Any cases in which such an appeal is granted shall be appropriately documented.

2. Can high school seniors that are enrolled in career technology courses for college credit receive a tuition waiver?
   No, the tuition waiver is only for high school seniors that are attending a State System institution.

3. What course offerings are subject to the off-campus concurrent enrollment section?
   Any state system institution that offers an off-campus concurrent enrollment course, regardless of whether the course is taught by a high school faculty member, a college adjunct faculty member, or a regular, full-time faculty member, is subject to the requirements detailed within the off campus concurrent enrollment section.

4. Are school districts required to award dual credit for concurrent enrollment?
   Yes. Pursuant to 70 O.S. §628.13, when a student earns college credit through concurrent enrollment, school districts shall provide academic credit for any concurrently enrolled higher education courses that are correlated with the academic credit awarded by the institution of higher education. Academic credit shall only be transcripted as elective credit if there is no correlation between the concurrent enrollment higher education course and a course provided by the school district. The decision on whether or not there is correlation between the college course and a course that is offered at the high school is at the discretion of the local school district.

5. If a student fails to earn a 2.0 GPA at one institution, is he/she eligible for subsequent concurrent enrollment at another institution?
   No. Per the policy, a concurrent student who fails to achieve the requisite 2.0 college GPA shall not be eligible for concurrent enrollment at any State System institution.
6. **I want to offer concurrent enrollment at a location that is outside of my institution’s geographic service area. What should I do?**

If an institution wishes to offer a concurrent enrollment course at an off-campus location outside of its geographic service area or at an off-campus location that is closer to another State System institution ("home rule"), the institution shall adhere to any applicable requirements that are specified in the State Regents’ Distance Education and Traditional Off-Campus Courses and Programs policy.

7. **Can an institution use a secondary assessment (e.g. ACCUPLACER) to admit a concurrent student?**

No. High school students wishing to participate in concurrent enrollment are only admissible by virtue of meeting the standards that are detailed in policy section 3.10.3.A.

8. **Can an institution use a secondary assessment (e.g., ACCUPLACER) for concurrent enrollment course placement?**

In addition to ACT/SAT, the policy allows the use of an entry level assessment and course placement measure that is in accordance with an institution’s State Regents’ approved assessment plan. Thus, provided that the concurrent student meets an applicable admission option requirement detailed in policy section 3.10.3A and the secondary assessment is in the institution’s State Regents approved assessment plan, the secondary assessment can be used for concurrent enrollment course placement.

9. **Can a concurrent enrollment student enroll in a traditional remedial or co-requisite remedial course?**

No, the policy explicitly states that concurrent enrollment students are prohibited from enrolling in any form of developmental education, including any configuration in which developmental education is embedded within a credit bearing course.

10. **Are concurrent enrollment students prohibited from enrolling in non-general education courses?**

No, the policy does not have such a restriction. Provided that the student meets the course placement criteria, he/she is eligible to enroll in any credit bearing courses that do not contain a remedial component.

11. **If a concurrent enrollment student is enrolled in career technology center coursework, how should it be calculated into his/her workload?**

For students who meet concurrent admission and course placement criteria but also attend a technology center, the number of high school units that the student receives for participating in a career technology center course will serve as the career technology center workload measure.

12. **Aside from the transcript, what documentation is required for concurrent enrollment admission?**

All students must have:

- a signed form from the high school principal or counselor stating that he/she is eligible to satisfy requirements for graduation from high school (including curricular requirements for college admission) no later than the spring of the senior year; and
- written permission from a parent or legal guardian.

13. **What information is required for the annual off-campus concurrent enrollment report and how do I submit it?**

Please see the Off-Campus Concurrent Enrollment Report for instructions.

14. **Are home school or unaccredited high school high school students who wish to participate in concurrent enrollment eligible for admission by virtue of a high school GPA?**

No. The policy requires that home school/unaccredited students earn the requisite score on an acceptable SAT or ACT exam to be admissible.
15. *How is the concurrent enrollment tuition waiver applied over the course of the senior year?*

Based on an amendment to 70 O.S., §2011, section 628.13, effective July 1, 2018, concurrent seniors are entitled to receive a tuition waiver for a maximum of 18 credit hours. In contrast to the previous waiver program, which restricted waivers to six hours per semester, this waiver program does not have any individual semester restrictions. Thus, students are eligible for the waiver for the first 18 hours of concurrent enrollment over the senior year (the summer after the junior year and the fall and spring semesters during the senior year). As an example, a concurrent senior student who takes three hours in Summer, three hours in the Fall, and 12 hours in the Spring would have all of his/her tuition waived because he/she did not exceed the 18 hour limit.

**Approval and Revisions**

The policy was approved on May 26, 2017. The concurrent enrollment policy language was previously listed within the *Institutional Admission and Retention* policy.

May 26, 2020: Clarified that the ACT score used for admission is the “Final Composite Score” as defined in the *Institutional Admission and Retention* policy.
3.11 Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation

Purpose of Policy

3.11.1

The Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation policy is designed to facilitate the transfer of students between and among community colleges and universities within the State System, and transfer of technical coursework for students through the Statewide Articulation Agreement with Oklahoma technology centers, to ensure maximum transfer of credit hours and coursework for students, and improve degree completion.

Authority

Title 70 O.S., Supp. 2003, 3207.1 directs the State Regents to ensure a smooth transition among colleges and universities within the State System and also prohibits schools from advertising that courses and programs are transferable without a written agreement with the other institution or school.

Policy Procedures

3.11.3 Admission of Transfer Students from Degree-granting Institutions

A. Admission by Transfer within the State System

Undergraduate students entering a State System institution by transfer from another State System institution must meet one of the following:

1. Students originally meeting both the high school curricular requirements and academic performance standards of the institution to which the student wishes to transfer must have a GPA high enough to meet the institution's retention standards as defined in the State Regents’ Institutional Admission and Retention policy.

2. Students originally meeting the high school curricular requirements but not the academic performance standards of the institution to which the student wishes to transfer must have a GPA high enough to meet the institution's retention standards based on at least 24 attempted semester credit hours of regularly graded (A, B, C, D, F) college work.

3. Students originally meeting the performance but not the curricular requirements of the institution to which the student wishes to transfer must have a GPA high enough to meet that institution's retention standards as defined in the State Regents’ Institutional Admission and Retention policy and must also complete the curricular requirements before transferring.

4. A student originally meeting neither the curricular nor the performance requirements of the institution to which the student wishes to transfer must have a GPA high enough to meet the institution's retention standards based on at least 24 attempted semester credit hours of regularly-graded (A, B, C, D, F) college work and must also complete the curricular requirements of the institution to which the student wishes to transfer before transferring.

B. Admission by Transfer from Non-State System, Degree-granting Institutions
Undergraduate students wishing to transfer from non-State System institutions to an institution in the State System may do so by meeting the entrance requirements of the receiving institution as outlined in the State Regents’ Institutional Admission and Retention policy and also meet the following:

1. Transcripts of record from colleges and universities accredited by the HLC or other regional associations will be given full value.
   a. Each undergraduate applicant must be in good standing in the institution from which the applicant plans to transfer.
   b. Each undergraduate applicant must have made satisfactory progress (an average grade of “C” or better or meet this policy’s current retention standards, whichever is higher) in the institution from which the applicant plans to transfer.

2. Transcripts of record from degree-granting institutions accredited by a national association are subject to review and may transfer on a course-by-course basis.
   a. Each applicant must meet the conditions of 1.a and 1.b above.

3. Transcripts of record from degree granting institutions not accredited by a regional or national association may be accepted in transfer when appropriate to the student’s degree program and when the receiving institution has had an opportunity to validate the courses or programs.
   a. Each undergraduate applicant must meet the conditions of 1.a and 1.b above.
   b. Each undergraduate applicant who meets 1.a and 1.b above will also be required to validate the transferred credit by successful completion (an average of “C” or better) of 12 or more semester credit hours at the awarding institution.

C. Non-native Speakers of English

Transfer students who are non-native speakers of English must meet the same transfer admission standards as outlined in 3.10.3 subsection A or B, dependent upon their educational background or have attended a college or university where English is the primary teaching language in a country where English is a primary language and that is recognized by professional organizations in the U.S. involved in admissions and international education for a minimum of 24 semester credit hours with passing grades and also meet other transfer requirements.

Students with less than 24 hours from a college or university where English is the primary teaching language in a country where English is the primary language and that is recognized by professional organizations in the U.S. involved in admissions and international education must meet the language requirements for first-time undergraduate students.

D. Transfer Probation

Students who do not meet the academic criteria including curricular requirements in section A or B above, but have not been formally suspended, may be admitted as transfer probation students. Institutions may develop policies and procedures, subject to State Regents approval, to guide the admission of transfer students who do not meet the requirements. Such policies should include that these students are admitted on probation and must maintain a 2.0 GPA average each semester while on probation or raise their GPA to the designated level, as detailed in the State Regents’ Institutional
Admission and Retention policy. Any transfer probation student with curricular deficiencies must remove the deficiencies within the first 12 hours of enrollment. Additionally, it is expected that institutions will provide the appropriate academic support services to assist such students in achieving academic success.

3.11.5 Transfer of Course Work from Oklahoma Technology Centers Through the Statewide Articulation Agreement

The purpose of the Statewide Articulation Agreement is to expand, not outsource through contractual arrangement (see Contractual Arrangements Between Higher Education Institutions and Other Entities policy) or prior learning assessment (see Credit for Prior Learning policy), student access to Oklahoma's educational opportunities. The Statewide Articulation Agreement includes a list of technical courses which meet technical major degree requirements at participating State System of Higher Education institutions, and which will be accepted in transfer from Oklahoma technology centers towards a college technical certificate, an associate in applied science degree, or a technology baccalaureate degree.

Related Policy Information

Transfer admission standards can be found in the Admission and Retention section of this handbook.

One of the primary goals of the State System is to provide access at some public institution for all Oklahoma citizens whose interests and abilities qualify them for admission. Given the large number of individuals who annually seek admission to the State System, it is recognized that no single institution can physically accommodate the total student body, nor can any institutional type meet the diverse needs and demands of all the students for various kinds of educational programs. Therefore, each institution and each institutional type has been assigned a specialized role within the total State System, in order that all qualified individuals may be accommodated at some institution, although not necessarily at the institution of first choice.

Oklahoma community colleges currently enroll more than 40 percent of the students in the public sector, with the regional and research universities sharing the remainder of the entering student load. Given this division of labor at the entering level, it is important that continuing access is provided for students in the community colleges who desire to pursue an upper-division program at a public baccalaureate institution. The State Regents' Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation policy is designed to guarantee an orderly transition for students in associate degree programs at institutions in the State System.

An advisory articulation committee composed of members of the COI works with State Regents' staff to review and evaluate articulation policies and practices and to make recommendations for improvement as needed. Institutions planning changes in programs which will affect transfer students, such as substantive course revision, addition or deletion of courses, admission requirements, or degree requirements, should utilize the advisory articulation committee as an inter-institutional communication process.

Additionally, the State Regents maintain a student transfer website within the online student center at http://www.okhighered.org/transfer-students/. This website includes course equivalency information resulting from the Course Equivalency Project.

Admission of Transfer Students

An undergraduate transfer student has more than six attempted credit hours, excluding remedial (zero-level) or pre-college work and excluding credit hours accumulated by concurrently enrolled high school students. Students transferring from State System institutions must meet the following requirements:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>7-23 hours</th>
<th>24-30 hours</th>
<th>31-59 hours</th>
<th>60 or more hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OU</td>
<td>Transfer admission requirements differ by program. All OU transfer admission requirements can be found at: <a href="http://www.ou.edu/admissions/transfer.html">http://www.ou.edu/admissions/transfer.html</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSU</td>
<td>2.25 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.25 GPA</td>
<td>2.25 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSU-OKC</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSUIT</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCO</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWOSU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWOSU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAO</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPSU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSU</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEOA&amp;M</td>
<td>1.7 GPA plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>7-23 hours</td>
<td>24-30 hours</td>
<td>31-59 hours</td>
<td>60 or more hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
<td>1.7 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus satisfy all freshman admission requirements</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
<td>2.0 GPA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Equivalency Project**

In order to facilitate student transfer among the colleges and universities in the State System, the State Regents introduced the Course Equivalency Project (CEP) in 1995. The CEP includes a system wide electronic course transfer matrix and working discipline-specific transfer curriculum committees. All State System institutions are required to participate in the CEP. As a benefit to Oklahoma students, private, non-profit institutions of higher education which are based in Oklahoma and accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) are invited to participate as described below.

The CEP matrix is maintained and updated in the following manner:

1. Each spring, the COI decides which faculty discipline committees will meet during the next fall semester after receiving recommendations from State Regents’ staff.
2. During the summer, the Chancellor notifies State System and private institution presidents which discipline committees are meeting and solicits faculty nominees to serve on those committees. Academic Affairs State Regents’ staff works with COI members to finalize nominations of faculty members.
3. In late summer or early fall, State Regents’ staff distributes to each COI member and participating private institution chief academic officer a listing of their respective institutions’ courses which currently appear on the CEP matrix. COI members may make any needed additions, corrections, or deletions at this time. Private institutions may make corrections or deletions, but not additions. If a private institution changes a course level from upper-division to lower-division or from lower-division to upper division, or changes the number of credit hours, the Admission, Retention and Transfer (ART) Committee of the COI must approve these changes before they can go into effect. If the ART Committee does not approve these changes, the course in question must be removed from the CEP matrix.

4. In September, faculty committees meet to update their respective disciplines’ courses, course descriptions, and student learning outcomes. They will report their activities to the State Regents, with all reports from faculty committees due by the end of November. If a private institution does not send faculty representatives to a discipline committee meeting in a discipline where they have courses on the matrix, any courses listed on the matrix in that discipline will be removed. If a private institution does not send any faculty member for two (2) consecutive years and the institution has courses listed on the matrix for any discipline meeting during those two (2) years, all the institution’s courses will be removed from the matrix. The institution will continue to be invited to participate and to re-list their courses using the ordinary process outlined here.

5. In November or December, State Regents’ staff distributes another course listing (CEP report) to all COI members which includes changes from the September faculty meeting. COI members will again be able to make any necessary additions, modifications, or deletions to their own institutions’ courses. Private institutions do not participate in this round of revisions.

6. In early spring, the final CEP report is presented to the COI for review and approval.

7. The final COI-approved CEP report is placed on the April State Regents’ agenda for approval. All changes take effect at the beginning of the next academic year.

Course equivalency is defined as follows: course "A" is equivalent to course "B" if and only if course "A" satisfies all program requirements that course "B" satisfies—serving exactly the same purpose with respect to content delivery, general education, or program degree requirements. For courses where student learning outcomes (SLOs) have been developed by a faculty committee, a course must contain each of these SLOs before a course may be added to the matrix. Lower-division course work cannot fulfill upper-division credit-hour requirements. However, the content is transferable. For example, if a student completes Smart Course 2000 at two-year college A, it will transfer in content to four-year college B for its Smart Course 3000 if both courses are listed under the same Common Course category on the CEP matrix. The student will not need to repeat the content or learning competencies acquired in Smart Course 2000. However, the student must still complete the full amount of 3000- and 4000-level semester hours that college B requires for a baccalaureate degree. Courses contained within a single equivalency group, or common grouping of courses (e.g., English Composition I), are guaranteed to transfer as equivalent among institutions that sponsor courses in that group.

The following table illustrates the growing number of course equivalencies that faculty have established since Fall 1995.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Disciplines</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996-97</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997-98</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998-99</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>3,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999-00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-01</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>4,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-02</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>4,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002-03</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>4,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003-04</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>5,343</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Statewide Articulation Agreement

The Statewide Articulation Agreement includes a list of technical courses which meet technical major degree requirements at participating State System of Higher Education institutions, and which will be accepted in transfer from Oklahoma technology centers towards a college technical certificate, an associate in applied science degree, or a technology baccalaureate degree. Students who successfully complete Oklahoma technology center courses and/or programs listed on the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix may earn college transfer credit in only those technical courses approved under conditions listed in policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004-05</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>6,423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005-06</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>6,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006-07</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>7,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007-08</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>7,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008-09</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>7,523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009-10</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>7,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010-11</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>7,921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011-12</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>8,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012-13</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>7,957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-14</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>8,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014-15</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>8,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015-16</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>8,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016-17</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>8,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017-18</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018-19</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019-20</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020-21</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8,110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for Technical Course Transfer**

Students must:

Provide an official transcript from the technology center that includes all essential elements to document the completed technical course(s).
Achieve a minimum passing grade, as determined by the accreditation, licensure, or other programmatic requirements of the State System institution, for technical course work listed on the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix, clearly documented on an official technology center transcript; and

Be admitted to the participating State System institution. Technical course credit earned through the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Agreement will be posted on the official college transcript as a grade of "S" or "P" at the receiving institution. All technical credit awarded through the Statewide Articulation Agreement shall be appropriately identified by source and method on the official college transcript.

At minimum, an official transcript must include essential elements as referenced by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers Academic Record and Transcript Guide. These elements are detailed below.

**Transcript Guidance**

**What is required for a career technology center transcript to be official?**

The official transcript document will include:
1. the technology center’s seal (required for paper copy);
2. a registrar or record official’s signature (required for paper copy);
3. security features such as a watermark or copy prohibition text to avert fraud (required for paper copy);
4. a transcript key (on the back of the transcript or a separate document); and
5. the data elements noted below (at minimum).

Note: Transcripts that are sent via a secure electronic transcript exchange website are not subject to items 1-3 above.

**Career Technology Center Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Career Tech Center</td>
<td>Name of the career technology center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>Address, Telephone, Website</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With more institutions using optical character recognition (OCR) software to scan the front side of transcripts, it is recommended that this information be placed on the back side of the transcript to ensure that the OCR software only replicates course transfer information.

**Student and Record Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Element</td>
<td>Additional Information</td>
<td>Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Name</td>
<td>Legal name: last, first middle (if applicable)</td>
<td>Doe, John Ryan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student ID</td>
<td>The numeric identification number assigned to the student by the career technology center</td>
<td>111222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Number (last four)</td>
<td>Last four digits of the student’s Social Security Number</td>
<td>XXX-XX-1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birthdate</td>
<td>Month and day of birth (MM-DD)</td>
<td>MM-DD-XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Date</td>
<td>The date in which the record was printed</td>
<td>MM-DD-YYYY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Credentials Awarded (if applicable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credential</td>
<td>Title of the Oklahoma Department of Career and Technical Education (ODCTE) issued career major</td>
<td>Computer Programmer (Multiple Languages)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Awarded</td>
<td>Date in which the credential was completed</td>
<td>MM-DD-YYYY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start Date</td>
<td>The date in which a course began</td>
<td>MM-DD-YYYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Date</td>
<td>The date in which a course concluded</td>
<td>MM-DD-YYYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course code issued by ODCTE</td>
<td>BT00206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Course title issued by ODCTE</td>
<td>Basic Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>The final letter grade issued for participation in a course (see the transcript key for more information)</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Att.</td>
<td>Number of clock hours attempted in a course</td>
<td>120.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Earned</td>
<td>Number of clock hours earned in a course</td>
<td>120.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Points</td>
<td>Number of clock hours earned multiplied by the numerical value assigned to the letter grade (A=4; B=3; C=2; D=1; F=0)</td>
<td>480.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Element</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours Att.</td>
<td>The total number of clock hours attempted at the technology center</td>
<td>980.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours Earned</td>
<td>The total number of clock hours earned at the technology center</td>
<td>980.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Points</td>
<td>The total number of points earned at the technology center</td>
<td>3360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total GPA</td>
<td>The total points at the technology center divided by the total clock hours attempted at the technology center</td>
<td>3.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transcripting Career Technology Center Coursework at the Higher Education Institution:
● The higher education institution will only post career technology center transfer coursework that is approved to accept through the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Agreement.

● Career Tech transfer courses may be applicable for technical degree major requirements or technical degree major electives, but not as general elective credit.

● If a student transfers career tech coursework through the statewide articulation agreement into a technical degree and later changes his/her major to a non-technical degree, the career tech coursework will remain on the transcript; however, such coursework will not apply towards meeting degree major requirements, degree major electives, or general elective credit in the non-technical degree.

● The higher education institution will only post career technology center transfer credit awarded through the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Agreement as S or P. See the State Regents’ Grading policy for more information.

● All transfer credit awarded through the Statewide Articulation Agreement must be appropriately identified by source and method on the official college transcript.

● The semester that is in session during the course end date will serve as the semester of transcription for transfer work awarded through the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Agreement. For example, if a student completes a career technology center course on April 1, 2019, the higher education institution will post it as a Spring 2019 transfer course.

● All transfer credit awarded through the Statewide Articulation Agreement must be converted to credit hours. In accordance with 34 CFR §668.8(l)(1), one semester credit hour must include at least 37.5 clock hours of instruction.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. If a student transfers with an associate’s degree with military training transcripted as equivalent to upper division course work, can the course work be counted as part of the 60 hours required at a baccalaureate degree-granting institution?
   Yes, if the credit has been reviewed within the standards of the State Regents’ Credit for Prior Learning policy, then it should transfer as transcripted at the sending institution.

2. For students who transfer from State System and non-State System institutions, are official transcripts of record required for admission?
   Yes, it is expected that students will submit official transcripts from all previously attended institutions.

3. Are technology center students enrolled at the college to receive transfer credit?
   No, all approved course work is completed at the technology center and then considered for transfer credit upon the student’s admission to the college and other requirements.

4. Is technology center credit applied immediately at admission to the college?
   No, credit is posted to the college transcript after the successful completion of 12 or more semester credit hours at the awarding institution, and meeting other requirements, similar to all transfer credit work.

5. After admitted to the college, how is transfer technical credit posted on the transcript?
Technical course credit earned through the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Agreement will be posted on the official college transcript as a grade of "S" or "P" at the receiving institution. All technical credit awarded through the Statewide Articulation Agreement shall be appropriately identified by source and method on the official college transcript.

6. Which colleges and technology centers offer transferable technical course work?
Participating higher education institutions offering technical certificate and degree programs for which technical courses from an Oklahoma technology center are listed on the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix available at showwhatyouknowok.org.

7. Do all technology center courses transfer?
Only technical courses listed on the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix and applicable for technical degree major requirements or technical degree major electives may transfer. Technical courses may not transfer as general elective credit.

8. How are courses approved for the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix?
State Regents' staff will manage the content faculty review and evaluation process for the proposed technical courses to be inventoried in the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix. After review, staff will submit the faculty-recommended technical courses to the State Regents for approval.

9. Is there a procedure for course review for the matrix?
Yes:
First, an institutional request for approval of technical courses from an Oklahoma technology center to be included in the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix containing the following information.

a. Names of the participating technology center and the participating higher education institution.

b. Name of college technical certificate, associate in applied science degree, or technology baccalaureate degree program toward which technical credit will be awarded.

c. Titles of modules and number of clock hours, courses, or programs for which approval is sought with the equivalent college technical course(s) to include college course title, course description, student learning outcomes, and academic credit.

Second, the institutional submission is submitted to a content review and evaluation process by college faculty with content expertise.

Third, the college faculty review recommendations are submitted to the State Regents for approval.

10. How often are technical courses reviewed and added to the matrix?
This matrix is maintained online, reviewed at least annually, and updated as needed by the State Regents through the college faculty-driven process mentioned above.

11. Can all colleges and universities accept technology center courses in transfer if listed on the Statewide Technical Course Articulation Matrix?
Colleges and universities that offer technical degrees for which the technical courses are applicable for technical degree major requirements may utilize the matrix. Technical credit from the matrix may not transfer as general elective credit.

Approval and Revisions
This policy was adopted on June 29, 2006. It combines sections that were formerly contained in the State Regents’ Institutional Admission and Retention, Undergraduate Degree Requirements, Credit for Extrainstitutional Learning, and Intensive English Language Program and Approval policies. For revision details, see appropriate sections in this handbook.

The June 24, 2010 revisions included changes to the definitions including Cumulative Grade Point Average, Retention/Graduation Grade Point Average, and Transcript. Throughout the policy, all references of “cumulative GPA” were changed to “CGPA” and references of “retention/graduation GPA” were changed to “GPA” as appropriate. The changes were made for the sole purpose of making the CGPA optional on transcripts.

The May 26, 2017 revisions expanded the policy to allow State System institutions to accept transfer coursework from Oklahoma Technology Centers through a statewide articulation agreement.

Related Policies
3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.15 Undergraduate Degree Requirements
3.12 Grading

Purpose of Policy

3.12.1

The Grading policy is designed to establish a uniform system of grading for State System institutions. In an effort to provide for a more effective and efficient system of transfer of students' credits between and among public State System institutions, as well as to assist the institutions in managing academic records more effectively, all constituent units are expected to conform to the definitions of grading terms and the academic forgiveness provision related to repeated courses. Institutions may choose to offer students academic reprieve or academic renewal under the guidelines specified in this policy.

Policy Procedures

3.12.4 Grade Point Averages

The GPA is used to determine a student’s eligibility to remain enrolled or graduate from an institution. Activity courses and forgiven course work are not calculated in the GPA.

The CGPA includes grades for all course work, including activity courses and forgiven course work. The use of the CGPA on the transcript is optional, but it may be used to determine financial aid eligibility, admission to graduate or professional programs, or for graduation honors.

This GPA may be used for financial aid or eligibility purposes, admission to graduate or professional programs, or to determine eligibility for graduation honors.

Remedial/developmental courses, audited courses, and courses in which the grades of I, W, AW, S, U, P, NP, N, and X are given are not calculated in the GPA. Institutions may calculate and include on student transcripts additional GPAs such as semester, transfer, institutional, combined, etc.

3.12.5 Remedial/Developmental Courses

Remedial/developmental courses are to be coded as zero-level and collegiate-level credit may not be awarded for the completion of such courses. Remedial/developmental courses may be graded "S-U" or "PNP" or letter graded at the discretion of the institution. Regardless of the grades awarded, remedial/developmental courses are not calculated in the GPA or CGPAs.

3.12.6 Academic Forgiveness Provisions

Circumstances may justify a student being able to recover from academic problems in ways which do not forever jeopardize the student’s academic standing.

Academic forgiveness may be warranted for currently enrolled undergraduate students in three specific circumstances:

A. For pedagogical reasons, a student will be allowed to repeat a course and count only the second grade earned in the calculation of the GPA under the prescribed circumstances listed below.
B. There may be extraordinary situations in which a student has done poorly in up to two semesters due to extenuating circumstances which, in the judgment of the appropriate institutional officials, warrants excluding grades from those semesters in calculating the student's GPA.

C. A student may be returning to college after an extended absence and/or under circumstances that warrant a fresh academic start.

Students may seek academic forgiveness utilizing the following institutional procedures. Students may receive no more than one academic reprieve or renewal in the academic career, and only one option (reprieve or renewal) can be used. The repeated courses provision may be utilized independent of reprieve or renewal within the limits prescribed below. All institutions will conform to the repeated courses forgiveness provision. Institutions may elect to offer students academic reprieve or academic renewal as detailed below. Institutions granting academic reprieve and/or academic renewal must submit an annual report to the State Regents.

D. Repeated Courses

All State System institutions are required to offer the repeated courses provision.

A student shall have the prerogative to repeat courses and have only the second grade earned, even if it is lower than the first grade, count in the calculation of the GPA, up to a maximum of four courses, but not to exceed 18 hours, in the courses in which the original grade earned was a "D" or "F." Both attempts shall be recorded on the transcript with the earned grade for each listed in the semester earned. The Explanation of Grades section of the transcript will note that only the second grade earned is used in the calculation of the GPA. If a student repeats an individual course more than once, all grades earned, with the exception of the first, are used to calculate the GPA. Students repeating courses above the first four courses or 18 credit hours of "Ds" or "Fs" repeated may do so with the original grades and repeat grades averaged.

E. Academic Reprieve

Offering academic reprieve for students is optional for all State System institutions.

Academic reprieve is a provision allowing a student who has experienced extraordinary circumstances to disregard up to two semesters in the calculation of his or her GPA.

A student may request an academic reprieve from public State System institutions with academic reprieve policies consistent with these guidelines:

1. At least three years must have elapsed between the period in which the grades being requested reprieved were earned and the reprieve request;

2. Prior to requesting academic reprieve, the student must have earned a GPA of 2.0 or higher with no grade lower than a “C” in all regularly graded course work (a minimum of 12 hours) excluding activity or performance courses;

3. The request may be for one semester or term of enrollment or two consecutive semesters or terms of enrollments. If the reprieve is awarded, all grades and hours during the enrollment period are included. If the student's request is for two consecutive semesters, the institution may choose to reprieve only one semester;
4. The student must petition for consideration of academic reprieve according to institutional policy; and

5. All courses remain on the student’s transcript, but are not calculated in the student’s GPA. Course work with a passing grade included in a reprieved semester may be used to demonstrate competency in the subject matter. However, the course work may not be used to fulfill credit hour requirements.

F. Academic Renewal

Offering academic renewal for students is optional for all State System institutions.

Academic renewal is a provision allowing a student who has had academic trouble in the past and who has been out of higher education for a number of years to recover without penalty and have a fresh start. Under academic renewal, course work taken prior to a date specified by the institution is not counted in the student’s GPA.

A student may request academic renewal from public State System institutions with academic renewal policies consistent with these guidelines:

1. At least five years must have elapsed between the last semester being renewed and the renewal request;

2. Prior to requesting academic renewal, the student must have earned a GPA of 2.0 or higher with no grade lower than a “C” in all regularly graded course work (a minimum of 12 hours) excluding activity or performance courses;

3. The request will be for all courses completed before the date specified in the request for renewal;

4. The student must petition for consideration of academic renewal according to institutional policy; and

5. All courses remain on the student’s transcript, but are not calculated in the student’s GPA. Neither the content nor credit hours of renewed course work may be used to fulfill any degree or graduation requirements.

3.12.7 Reporting Academic Standing

A. Retention Academic Standing

Each student's transcript will list the student's current CGPA and may also include the CGPA and will denote each semester when a student is placed on academic probation or is academically suspended from the institution.

B. Transcript Notations

The student's academic transcript should be a full and accurate reflection of the facts of the student's academic life. Therefore, in situations which warrant academic forgiveness, the transcript will reflect all courses in which a student was enrolled and in which grades were earned, with the academic forgiveness provisions reflected in such matters as how the GPA is calculated. Specifically, for those students receiving academic forgiveness by repeating courses or through academic reprieve or renewal,
the transcript will reflect the GPA excluding forgiven courses/semesters. The transcript will also note the CGPA which includes all attempted regularly graded course work.

The Explanation of Grades section of the transcript will note the courses and semester(s) reprieved or renewed. Institutions will include a legend developed by the State Regents and consistent with this policy which defines the grading symbols listed on the student's transcript to the reader.

**Frequently Asked Questions**

1. *If a student earns a “D” or “F” in a remedial/developmental course that was completed after the semester(s) for which the student is requesting a reprieve or renewal, does the “D” or “F” make the student ineligible for the academic forgiveness provisions?*
   
   No. The policy states that the student must earn no grade lower than a “C” in a regularly graded coursework. Remedial/developmental courses are not college-level; therefore, these courses should not be considered as regularly graded coursework. Thus, a student may be eligible for an academic reprieve or renewal, with a grade lower than a “C” in remedial/developmental courses, provided that all other policy requirements are met.

2. *Can a student who is pursuing a second baccalaureate degree repeat courses counted on the first degree and use the "new" grade point average on the second degree?*
   
   Yes, providing the other policy requirements are met; i.e. only "D's" and "F's" may be repeated, etc.

3. *Can a student, while attempting admission at Institution A, request and receive from Institution A an academic reprieve of prior work taken at Institution B in order to meet admission requirements of Institution A?*
   
   Yes, providing that the student meets the other policy requirements for a reprieve, i.e., at least three years have elapsed, etc. The student may also be admitted under the "transfer probation" provision of the State Regents' Institutional Admission and Retention policy.

4. *Can an institution grant a student an academic reprieve of a semester(s) which the student took at another institution?*
   
   Yes, conversely, if a semester has been reprieved by another institution, the receiving institution does not have to accept it.

5. *Can repeated courses be reprieved?*
   
   As long as policy requirements are met (i.e., no grade lower than "C," etc.) then a student can reprieve a semester with repeated courses.

6. *Does a summer session count toward the consecutive semesters for reprieve?*
   
   Yes, for purposes of the reprieve, summer sessions are treated the same as Fall and Spring semesters or terms.

7. *If a student earns an "F" the first attempt, retakes the course and earns the GPA neutral grade of "S," how is the GPA calculated?*
   
   Neither the "F" nor the second grade of "S" counts in the calculation of the GPA; three hours are counted in the hours attempted and earned.

8. *If a student has a "D" or "F" during the course work following the semesters requested reprieved and repeats the course and gets a "C" or above, is the student eligible for a reprieve?*
   
   Yes, the student would be eligible for a reprieve if he/she meets the other policy requirements.
9. If a student repeats a course in which the first attempt was a “D” and earns an “F” the second time, is the student required to repeat the course for a third time if it is a required course? The student is not required to repeat the course because the student mastered the content with the first attempt. However, the student may be required to repeat the course if the student’s degree program requires a “C” or better in certain coursework. Moreover, because the student lost the credit by earning an “F” during the second attempt, the student may need to take additional coursework to meet the minimum hours required for the degree.

10. If a student has completed a degree, is out of school, and simply wants to utilize the forgiveness provisions to raise the GPA, is the institution obliged to consider the request? No, the forgiveness provisions are to provide a second chance to deserving current students.

11. If a student repeats a class taken at another school for a different number of credit hours, should the repeat rule be affected or the second class counts, provided all other facets of the rule are met? The number of hours from the second class would count.

12. If a student reprieves a semester in which he has earned an "A," does he/she then have to retake the same course? As stated in the policy, “if the reprieve is awarded, all grades and hours during the enrollment period are included.” Thus, the "A" grade and the "A" hours earned are excluded from the retention and graduation GPA and from hours earned and attempted. However, if the student has mastered the content of a course as indicated by a passing grade, the student does not have to repeat the same course if it is required for graduation. However, the student must take an additional three hours.

13. If a student, in three consecutive semesters, has a semester of withdrawals between two poor semesters, does the semester of withdrawals count as a semester that must be reprieved, thus making the third semester ineligible for reprieve? A semester consisting of all withdrawals may be ignored and would not count as a reprieved semester.

14. If a teacher education student reprieves a three-hour math course in which a grade of "C" was earned and the course is required for the 4x12 curriculum, does the student need to repeat the math course? No, the student has mastered the content and the three-hour math course should count toward the 4x12 graduation requirement. The student will, however, need to take three additional hours to meet the full credit hours required for graduation.

15. If a student has used up all of the allowed course repeats but later is granted an academic reprieve or renewal of a semester containing one of the courses repeated, does this open up another three hours that could be used under the repeated course provision? Yes, this action will open up another three hours that can be used under the repeated course provision.

16. Can an institution cancel a previously awarded academic reprieve or renewal? No, institutions are not allowed to cancel previously awarded academic reprieves or renewals.

17. Under the reprieve policy, a student may have no grade less than a "C" in the hours following the work to be forgiven in order to be considered for a reprieve. To be consistent with that aspect of the policy, should a reprieve be rescinded if a student makes below a “C” after the reprieve is granted? No, rescinding reprieves is not provided for in State Regents' policy.

18. When do the three years required in the reprieve policy or the five years required in the renewal policy begin?
The three years required in the reprieve policy begin on the last day of class in the last semester requested to be reprieved or renewed.

19. How should grades earned in an intersession be added for retention purposes?
Grades earned in an intersession should be added to the succeeding semester for retention purposes. For graduation purposes, however, the grade earned in an intersession course may be added to the preceding semester. For example, if a student lacks one course that can be taken in May intersession, the student could be allowed to participate in May graduation ceremonies.

20. Can a student who meets all of the renewal conditions, but earned an "F" in a remedial course since the last requested renewed semester, qualify for a renewal?
Because remedial coursework is not counted in the GPA or CGPA, the “F” grade is not considered regularly graded coursework. Therefore, provided that the student meets the renewal policy criteria, an “F” Grade in a remedial course, which was earned after the requested renewal period, would not disqualify the student from renewal eligibility.

21. Can activity courses be counted in students' GPAs?
Activity courses are not to be calculated in a student's GPA. If an institution receives a transcript that is incorrectly calculated, the GPA should be recalculated to discount activity courses. The CGPA, however, should always include all coursework attempted.

22. Do the State Regents have a policy that requires institutions to grade physical education courses as pass/fail rather than a letter grade?
No, the State Regents' policy does not address "P" or "F" grades for PE activity courses grading. It does exclude these courses from counting towards the 120 hours required for a baccalaureate degree.

23. Which GPA will be used in calculating various honors designations?
This is an institutional decision.

24. Does a student seeking admission into undergraduate professional programs, i.e., teacher education, get the benefit of the forgiveness provisions?
Yes, if accreditation and institutional policies permit.

25. Can a graduate student utilize the academic forgiveness provisions?
The policy only addresses undergraduate students; thus, the determination of whether these provisions apply to graduate students is at the discretion of the institution.

26. What is reflected on a student's academic transcript?
A student’s academic transcript will reflect all courses taken during the student’s academic life, including those that were received during times of academic reprieve, forgiveness or renewal.

27. Who is eligible for a military-related leave of absence?
To be congruous with 34 CFR 668.18, a student fulfilling an active duty service commitment during a semester in which he or she was enrolled, or a student who was admitted to the institution, but did not begin attendance during the semester in which he or she was admitted because of an active duty service military commitment, qualify for the leave of absence. The following active duty service commitments are included under the military leave of absence provision:

- A member of the armed forces [e.g., Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marine Corps, and Navy] who performs a voluntary or involuntary military mission, exercise, or operation for a period of at least 30 day.
• A member of the reserves who performs, voluntary or involuntary, federal active duty service or active duty training for a period of at least 30 days
• A member of the National Guard who performs, voluntary or involuntary, state or federal active duty service or active duty training for a period of at least 30 days.

Upon providing supporting documentation, a student fulfilling one of the active duty military service commitments described above is eligible for the leave of absence. The institution will issue the leave of absence during the semester in which the active duty military commitment occurred and extend it through the five year period occurring immediately thereafter.

28. When does the leave of absence expire?
This provision expires when the corresponding semester, occurring five years after the leave of absence semester, concludes. For example, if a student, who is a member of the reserves, is enrolled in Fall 2014 courses and called to active duty in November 2014, the Fall 2014 semester leave of absence will expire the day after the Fall 2019 semester concludes.

29. What are examples of documentation to validate the military service?
Documentation used to demonstrate proof of active duty military commitment includes, but is not limited to, the following:
• Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty (DD214)
• Copy of duty orders prepared by the facility where the orders were fulfilled carrying an endorsement indicating completion of the described service
• Letter from the commanding officer of a personnel support activity or someone of comparable authority
• Certificate of completion from military training school
• Discharge certificate showing character of service
• Copy of extracts from payroll documents showing periods of service
• Letter from National Disaster Medical System (NDMS) team leader
• Administrative officer verifying dates and times of NDMS training or federal activation.

30. If a student, who receives an “I” grade because of an active duty commitment, does not complete the course, is the institution prohibited from changing the “I” grade?
If a student does not complete the coursework to satisfy an “I” grade, the grade shall remain an “I” for the duration of the leave of absence. Any applicable institutional policy relating to a time limit to satisfy an “I” grade will be effective immediately upon the leave of absence expiring. Likewise, if an instructor wishes to change the “I” grade because the student did not complete the course, the instructor will be permitted to change the grade when the leave of absence expires.

31. At what point in the semester does the student complete 50 percent of the course?
For the purposes of this policy, the 50 percent completion is based on the length of an individual course. Therefore, this completion rate is met at the point in which the student completes at least 50 percent of a course’s overall timespan. In a 16 week course, for instance, the student would be eligible for the incomplete at the conclusion of week eight.

32. If a student serving in the reserves, who is called to active duty, is enrolled in classes which begin and conclude at different times throughout the semester (i.e., 16 week courses, eight week courses, etc.), is the student required to complete 50 percent of all courses to receive an incomplete?
No. If a student’s course schedule consists of different terms within the semester, the eligibility to receive an “I” is based on the duration of the individual course. Therefore, a student called to active duty during week ten of the sixteen week semester, who is taking a sixteen week class and a second
eight week class, will be eligible to receive an “I” in the 16 week class because the student has completed 50 percent of the course.

33. *When a student discontinues enrollment because of active duty military service commitment, is the institution prohibited from denying readmission within the designated leave of absence time period?*

To be in accordance with 34 CFR 668.18, if a student received a dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, was sentenced in a court martial, or was sentenced to confinement in a Federal or State penitentiary or correctional institution, the re-admission portion of the leave of absence provision does not apply. Therefore, if a student received a dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, was sentenced in a court martial, or was sentenced to confinement in a Federal or State penitentiary or a correctional institution, the student’s admission eligibility is at the discretion of the institution.

34. *If a student applies after the leave of absence period expires, is the institution required to re-admit the student?*

A student who does not seek readmission within the leave of absence time period will be subject to the institution’s policies and general practices.

**Approval and Revisions**

Adopted by the State Regents on May 29, 1992. Revised December 9, 1994; March 29, 1996; December 1, 2003; and June 29, 2006.

The December 9, 1994 revisions included increasing the allowed repeated courses/hours from 12 to 18 hours and limiting to four courses, adding language related to remedial courses, and slight revisions in the section on administrative withdrawals. In 1994, the COI conducted a grading policy study that resulted in the approved revisions. The revisions presented by the COI suggested that the repeated courses provision allow for 18 hours or six courses. The State Regents approved the 18 hours, but limited students to four courses.

The March 1996 revisions included requiring institutions to list academic standing and specific GPAs (cumulative and retention) on a student’s transcript.

The December 2003 revisions included adding the academic renewal option, combining the terms “graduation GPA” and “retention GPA” to “retention/graduation GPA,” defining the GPA terms, and updating other provisions including specifying how the GPA is calculated, that a student may only receive one academic reprieve or renewal in his/her academic career, and that the policy is for undergraduate students. **NOTE:** In 2003, the COI passed revisions eliminating the “no grade lower than a C” language and the requirement that the cumulative GPA show on the transcript. They also requested a lowered required time for requesting academic reprieve to two years. The Council of Presidents disagreed and the language in this section was left intact.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included only adding definitions, formatting and minor language changes.

The June 24, 2010 revisions included changes to the definitions including Cumulative Grade Point Average, Retention/Graduation Grade Point Average, and Transcript. Throughout the policy, all references of “cumulative GPA” were changed to “CGPA” and references of “retention/graduation GPA” were changed to “GPA” as appropriate. The changes were made for the sole purpose of making the CGPA optional on transcripts.
The September 4, 2014 changes aligned policy with Senate Bill 1830 signed by Governor Mary Fallin relating to higher education making students who are called to active duty eligible for a leave of absence at State System institutions.

Related Policies

3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.20 Student Assessment and Remediation
3.13 Undergraduate Academic Course Load

Purpose of Policy

3.13.1

The Undergraduate Academic Course Load policy outlines the maximum workload for students in the State System. It is expected that a full-time college student will spend at a minimum an amount of time each week in class attendance and study out of class approaching a 40 hour week. A person employed on a full-time basis should not simultaneously expect to maintain a full-time academic schedule.

3.13.3 Maximum Overload

A student desiring to carry an academic overload must have demonstrated readiness to perform on an overload basis, either through superior performance on a college aptitude test or on the basis of superior academic achievement in high school or college. The maximum student overload in any given term is limited to a number of semester-credit hours which is 50 percent greater than the total number of weeks in the applicable academic term. Exceptions to deserving students may be granted by the president or a designee.

Based on the individual student's academic program and/or academic performance, institutional officials may limit the student's academic load. A student simultaneously enrolled in two or more institutions should not exceed the standards set forth in this policy.

The standards set forth above do not apply to academic credit awarded on the basis of advanced standing examination.

Related Policy Information

Generally a minimum full-time load is 12 hours and an average full-time load is 15-18 hours.

For a regular Fall or Spring semester, a maximum overload can be calculated as follows:

\[ 16 \text{ weeks} + 50\% (8 \text{ wks}) = 24 \text{ hours maximum} \]

For a regular summer session of eight weeks, a maximum overload can be calculated as follows:

\[ 8 \text{ weeks} + 50\% (4 \text{ wks}) = 12 \text{ hours maximum} \]

For shorter sessions, the same formula can be used. For example:

\[ 4 \text{ weeks} + 50\% (2 \text{ wks}) = 6 \text{ hours maximum} \]

Frequently Asked Questions

1. If a student wants to take more than the maximum course load what is the process for getting an exception?
   The president or designee may grant an exception if the student demonstrates the ability to excel with the added workload.
Approval and Revisions


The August 16, 1994 revisions included clarifying that the policy on academic workload applies to undergraduate students and articulating that institutions may limit a student’s workload. Other revisions related to what is now the Academic Calendars policy were also included.

The March 12, 1999 and December 3, 1999 revisions were made to the academic calendars sections that are now included in the Academic Calendars policy.

The December 3, 1999 revisions relate to the sections moved to the Academic Calendars policy.

The June 30, 2000 revisions allowed presidents to make exceptions to the maximum student course load plus made revisions to the academic calendar sections that are now included in the Academic Calendars policy.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included dividing the current policy on academic calendars and undergraduate academic course load.

Related Policies

3.19 Academic Calendars
3.14 Granting of Degrees

Purpose of Policy

3.14.1

The *Granting of Degrees* policy guides the State Regents and institutions of the State System with respect to the granting and conferral of degrees and other forms of academic recognition.

Policy Procedures

3.14.4 Diplomas

All diplomas awarded shall be conferred with authorization of the State Regents by the institution where the student has completed requirements for a degree program. Diplomas awarded shall be in a uniform format prescribed by the State Regents as described below.

A. The diploma shall bear the seal of the State Regents and shall contain the signatures of the chairman, the secretary, and the chancellor.

B. Diplomas awarded shall bear the names of officers of the State Regents serving in the current fiscal year.

C. For the institution, the diploma shall bear the signatures of the chairman of the governing board, the president of the institution, and one academic officer.

Sample diplomas for use in each upcoming fiscal year will be provided each December 1 to the State Regents’ office.

3.14.5 Reporting

Degree conferrals shall be reported as an integral part of the procedures under the State Regents' Unitized Data System (UDS). The *Data Request Manual* will prescribe reporting procedures. A list of each degree and recipient will be validated annually by the president of each institution on forms provided by the State Regents' office.

3.14.6 Honorary Degrees

Institutions in the State System are authorized to confer honorary degrees granted by the State Regents upon individuals who have made outstanding contributions to society through intellectual, artistic, scientific, professional, or public service accomplishments. The following criteria shall guide institutions in the selection of individuals to receive honorary degrees and in the awarding of such degrees.

A. An institution shall confer honorary degrees only at the highest level for which it is authorized to award earned degrees.

B. Any such honorary degree conferred shall be distinguishable from earned degrees. Typical examples of current national practice for such degrees are as follows:

   Doctor of Fine Arts (D.F.A.) -- for distinction in the fine arts (painting, architecture, drama, sculpture, etc.).
Doctor of Social Science (Soc.Sc.D.) -- for distinction, usually in academic life, in the social sciences.

Doctor of Science (Sc.D.) -- for distinction in any field of science or medicine.

Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.) -- for distinction in scholarly contributions to the humanities or contributions to the general welfare in any number of fields.

Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.) -- for distinction in the field of theology or for extraordinary leadership, scholarly or administrative, in the area of religion.

Doctor of Divinity (D.D.) -- for distinction in the field of theology or for extraordinary leadership, scholarly or administrative, in the area of religion.

Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) -- for government and public service or for preeminence in any field.

This list is intended to provide examples of degree designation which should be appropriate for most circumstances. Requests for degrees with different designations will be considered by the State Regents in special instances.

C. Institutions desiring to confer honorary degrees shall do so only after receiving approval from the State Regents, based upon a request filed by the institution setting forth the proposed honorary degrees to be awarded, the criteria by which the recipients are to be selected, and the format of the diploma or certificate to be awarded.

D. Institutions may confer a number of honorary degrees not to exceed five during any fiscal year. During any five-year period, the number of such awards may not exceed a ratio of one honorary degree to each one thousand earned degrees conferred by the institution during the same period. Notwithstanding these limitations, each institution shall be entitled to award one honorary degree each year.

E. Institutions shall not confer honorary degrees upon any faculty member, administrator, or other official associated with the institution until such individuals have been separated from the institution for two or more academic semesters.

F. Institutions shall not confer honorary degrees based upon quid pro quo arrangements, either for contributions promised or received, or for any other mutually beneficial arrangement between the institution or an official of the awarding institution and a recipient.

G. Institutions shall award honorary degrees in absentia only in exceptional circumstances to be approved by the State Regents.

H. Institutions shall award honorary degrees posthumously only in exceptional circumstances to be approved by the State Regents.

3.14.7 Posthumous Degrees

Institutions in the State System are authorized to confer posthumous degrees granted by the State Regents. Such degrees shall generally be unearned, nonacademic degrees recognizing the meritorious but incomplete earned work of a deceased student, generally a student who was deceased in the last semester of work. Requests to confer a posthumous degree must be made by the institution, approved by the governing board, and considered by the State Regents, along with the diploma design, on a case-by-case basis.
3.14.8 Certificates

Certificates and other forms of academic recognition other than degrees may be awarded by institutions only as authorized by the State Regents and in the form approved by them for this purpose. Institutions should submit requests to award certificates only when the certificate is identified on the transcript, diploma, or degree (See the State Regents’ Academic Program Review policy). Awards or certificates given for completion of short courses, non-credit offerings, basic education courses, or other such experiences need not be submitted for State Regents' approval.

Approval and Revisions


The June 25, 1990 revisions included adding a clarification for honorary degrees and adding provisions for posthumous degrees. Both revisions were effective with the 1990 Spring semester.

The May 30, 1997 revisions included eliminating the need for an original signature on each diploma and added language regarding presidential validation of degrees awarded.

The January 29, 1999 revisions included clarifying language regarding certificates.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included adding definitions, formatting and minor language revisions only.

Related Policies

3.4 Academic Program Approval
3.15 Undergraduate Degree Requirements
3.15 Undergraduate Degree Requirements

Purpose of Policy

3.15.1

The Undergraduate Degree Requirements policy establishes guidelines, criteria, and standards for use by State System institutions in developing degree programs for which degrees will be conferred upon students satisfactorily completing prescribed courses of study.

Policy Procedures

3.15.3 Standards of Education for Completion of the AA and AS Degrees

The minimum requirements for the AA or the AS degree at any institution in the State System shall include the following:

A. Students recommended for the AA or AS degrees must achieve a GPA of 2.0 as a minimum on all course work attempted (a minimum of 60 hours) excluding any courses repeated or reprieved as detailed in the State Regents’ Grading policy and excluding physical education activity courses.

The completion, as a portion of the overall 60 semester-credit-hours, of a basic general education core, or a minimum of 37 semester-credit-hours, which shall include the following (Note: this 37 hour basic general education core is also required for the baccalaureate degree):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Science (One course must be a laboratory science)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Humanities (Chosen from nonperformance courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. At least one course from the following areas: Psychology, social sciences, foreign languages, fine arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Additional liberal arts and science courses to meet the minimum total of 37 credit hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses required for the general education program are not necessarily synonymous or mutually exclusive with the liberal arts and sciences. It is imperative that all institutions provide a means for credit by examination for established general education courses when individuals have attained a college-level grasp of selected subject matter. Credits earned consistent with the State Regents' Credit for Prior Learning policy may be used to satisfy general education requirements.

B. The remaining minimum of 23 semester-credit-hours of academic work shall be applicable to the student’s major objective including any prerequisite courses necessary for the anticipated upper-division program. A majority of such student credit hours should be taken in courses classified as liberal arts and sciences.
C. The associate degree general education core of 37 semester credit-hours listed above shall be considered minimum and each institution may, with the approval of the State Regents, develop additional lower-division general education requirements for its own students.

D. Students must demonstrate computer proficiency, which includes the competent use of a variety of software and networking applications. This requirement may be completed through one of three options:

1. successfully complete a high school computer science course that meets the State Regents' high school curricular requirements, or

2. satisfy an institution's computer proficiency assessment, or

3. successfully complete college-level course work that the institution designates.

E. The faculty of the awarding institution should have an opportunity to make a judgment as to the candidate's fitness for the degree. Therefore, a minimum of 15 hours of residence credit applied toward the associate degree shall be taken from the awarding institution, exclusive of correspondence work.

F. Summary of Minimum Standards for AA and AS Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Hours Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total semester credit hours required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit in residence at the awarding institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course work applicable to Major</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.15.4 Standards of Education for Completion of the Associate Degree in Programs of Technical Occupational Education (AAS)

The minimum standards for the awarding of associate degrees in technical-occupational areas of specialization, the AAS, at institutions in the State System shall be as follows:

A. The completion of 60 semester-credit-hours, excluding physical education activity courses, with an overall GPA of 2.0.

B. The completion, as a portion of the overall 60 semester-credit hours, of a basic general education core of a minimum of 18 semester-credit-hours listed as transferable on the State System Course Equivalency Project matrices, instructed by general education faculty (typically defined as a graduate degree or 18 graduate hours in the appropriate field), and which shall include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of Hours Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Communications: must include two courses from one or more of the following three areas: Applied technical writing, English grammar or composition, or college level oral communication.</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. U.S. History and U.S. Government</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. General Education Electives</td>
<td>6 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C. The completion of 27 hours in a technical-occupational specialty.

D. The completion of support and related courses (to total a minimum of 60 hours).

E. The completion of 15 credit hours in residence at the awarding institution.

F. Summary of Minimum Standards for AAS Degrees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number of Hours Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total semester credit hours required</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit in residence at the awarding institution</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical-occupational Specialty</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support and related courses</td>
<td>0-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.15.5 Standards for Awarding Baccalaureate Degrees

A. General Education Core

The completion of a basic general education core of a minimum of 40 semester credit hours shall include the following (Note: this 37 basic general education core is also required for the Arts and Sciences degrees):

1. English Composition | 6 hours
2. U.S. History and U.S. Government | 6 hours
3. Science (One course must be a laboratory science) | 6 hours
4. Humanities (Chosen from nonperformance courses) | 6 hours
5. Mathematics | 3 hours
6. At least one course from the following areas: Psychology, social sciences, foreign languages, fine arts | 3 hours
7. Additional liberal arts and science courses to meet the minimum total of 40 credit hours

B. Types of Baccalaureate Degrees

Undergraduate degrees are to be distinguished as follows by the minimum amount of liberal arts and sciences required for each degree type described below.

1. At least 80 semester credit hours (or the equivalent) of the course work for the BA degree shall be in the liberal arts and sciences.

2. At least 55 semester credit hours (or the equivalent) of the course work for the BS shall be in the liberal arts and sciences.

3. At least 40 semester credit hours (or the equivalent) of the course work for the Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Applied Arts, Bachelor of Technology, and Bachelor of (Specialty) shall be in the liberal arts and sciences. The Bachelor of (Specialty) is restricted to a small number of fields.
in which traditional national practice or demands of the field or discipline require that the degree title include the name of the profession or discipline.

C. Requirements and Standards

Following is a list of requirements, standards, and recommendations for use by institutions in the development and evaluation of baccalaureate degree programs.

1. Traditional baccalaureate degrees with the exception of professional or conservatory-type degrees should be attainable in four years of full-time academic study. Baccalaureate degrees shall be based upon at least 120 semester hours of course work excluding physical education activity courses.

2. The faculty of the awarding institution should have an opportunity to make a judgment as to the candidate's fitness for the degree. Therefore, a minimum of 30 hours of resident credit applied toward the baccalaureate degree shall be taken at the awarding institution, exclusive of correspondence work.

3. Each baccalaureate degree awarded by a State System institution shall be based on a minimum of 40 hours of general education excluding physical education activity courses. Normally, most general education courses will occur at the lower-division level; however, it is recommended that at least one upper-division general education course be required by the awarding institution.

4. Baccalaureate degrees shall be based upon a minimum of 60 hours, excluding physical education activity courses, at a baccalaureate degree-granting institution, 40 hours of which must be upper-division course work excluding physical education activity courses. Upper-division courses should be taught at a level either sequentially above or conceptually higher than lower-division courses.

5. At least 15 of the final 30 hours applied toward the baccalaureate degree or at least 50 percent of the hours required by the institution in the major field must be satisfactorily completed at the awarding institution.

6. Baccalaureate degrees should be based upon a minimum of 30 semester hours of credit in the area of specialization; however, the major area is defined by the institution. Of the 30 hours in the major field, 50 percent must be taken at the upper-division level.

7. Students recommended for the baccalaureate degree must achieve a GPA of 2.0 as a minimum on all course work attempted, excluding any courses repeated, reprieved or renewed as detailed in the State Regents' Grading policy, and excluding physical education activity courses.

8. The requirements and standards set forth in this policy statement should be considered minimum, allowing for change by individual institutions upon approval by the State Regents.

9. Students must demonstrate computer proficiency, which includes the competent use of a variety of software and networking applications. This requirement may be completed through one of three options:
   a. successfully complete a high school computer science course that meets the State Regents’ high school curricular requirements, or
   b. satisfy an institution's computer proficiency assessment or
c. successfully complete college-level course work that the institution designates.

10. Each baccalaureate degree-recommending institution shall list and update the requirements for each program leading to the baccalaureate degree and shall publicize these requirements for use by all other institutions in the State System. Each baccalaureate degree-recommending institution shall include in its official publications (whether print or electronic) information stating all lower-division prerequisite requirements for each upper-division course. All requirements for admission to a university, college, or program should be set forth with precision and clarity. The degree requirements in effect at the time of the student's initial full-time enrollment in a State System college or university shall govern lower-division prerequisites, provided that the student has had continuous enrollment as defined in the official college or university publications.

D. Summary of Minimum Standards for a Baccalaureate Degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor of Arts Degree</th>
<th>Number of Hours Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total semester credit hours required</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal arts and sciences coursework</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit in residence at the awarding institution (15 of the final 30 hours or 50 percent of the major also required in residence)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit from a baccalaureate degree-granting institution (40 hours must be upper-division)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of specialization (50 percent must be upper-division)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor of Science Degree</th>
<th>Number of Hours Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total semester credit hours required</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal arts and sciences coursework</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit in residence at the awarding institution (15 of the final 30 hours or 50 percent of the major also required in residence)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit from a baccalaureate degree-granting institution (40 hours must be upper-division)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of specialization (50 percent must be upper-division)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor of Applied Science, Applied Art, Technology and Specialty Degree</th>
<th>Number of Hours Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total semester credit hours required</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General education</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal arts and sciences coursework</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.15.6 General Education Framework

The general education program speaks to a variety of academic experiences depending on the background of the individual student and the philosophical stance of the particular college or university. While this document will suggest relatively broad disciplines within the categories identified as areas of common learning incorporated in a general education program, it will leave to the individual institutions responsibility for the designation of particular courses in the institution's general education program.

3.15.7 Inclusion of U.S. History and U.S. Government

All students graduating from institutions in the State System and awarded the associate or baccalaureate degree of any type must have completed at least six semester hours of college credit in U.S. history and U.S. government. Each of these courses should be general in nature and taught by qualified faculty from the discipline department on campus. Specialized courses do not satisfy the intent of the policy.

Related Policy Information

U.S. History

U.S. history is defined as that discipline or field of study which presents a chronological record of significant events in the life of the United States of America. This discipline normally includes all of those political, demographic, geographic, social, economic, cultural, and related factors necessary to explain past events and to anticipate future ones. To meet the intent of the U.S. history requirement, a course of study 1) should be general in nature, covering a significant span of natural time, 2) should be taught by a faculty member in the discipline or department of history, and 3) should be listed in the institutional catalog under the title of U.S. history. Specialized courses in economic, social, cultural, or political history will thus not satisfy the intent of this policy.

U.S. Government

U.S. government is that academic discipline which treats the origins, organization, and operation of the United States of America with regard to its political and governmental functions. To satisfy the U.S. government requirement, a course of study 1) should be general in nature, rather than narrowly specific and 2) should be taught under the auspices of the department of government or political science. In some instances, it may be desirable to satisfy this requirement by integrating U.S. history and U.S. government into one comprehensive, sequential course of study.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. Do students working on second baccalaureate degrees (with the first one from a regionally accredited out-of-state institution) have to satisfy the general education requirement?

State Regents' policies do not specifically address this question. Related policies: (1) when a student transfers with an AA or AS from a State System institution, the lower division general education is satisfied, (2) courses from regionally accredited institutions should transfer at face value, (3) when
admitting an out-of-state baccalaureate graduate to a graduate program, the graduate college does not verify if the student has met Oklahoma general education requirements for the undergraduate degree. Thus, the interpretation: if a student has a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution, then the Oklahoma institution may assume that the student's general education coursework is satisfied for State Regents' policy. The State Regents' policy is the minimum standard. If the institution's general education standards are higher, the institution may double check the lower division general education requirements if it chooses.

2. If a student transfers from a quarter hour school and has a US government course that is three quarter hours (which converts to only two semester hours), has the student fulfilled the US government requirement?

In the past, students transferring from trimesters were granted flexibility in the translation of credit hours. If the student has fulfilled the intent of the policy and satisfies the minimum number of hours required to complete the degree program, then the institution has the flexibility to accept these hours as compliant with policy.

Approval and Revisions

Several policies were combined by the State Regents on April 15, 1994 to create this policy. It was revised April 3, 1998; June 30, 1998; October 15, 1999; April 7, 2000; April 1, 2004; and June 29, 2006.

On April 15, 1994, the State Regents combined the following policies: Policy Statement on Requirements and Standard for Awarding Bachelor’s Degrees at Colleges and Universities of the State System, Policy Statement on the Articulation of Students Among Institutions in the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education, Policy Statement on the Awarding of the Associate Degree, Standards of Education for Awarding the Associate Degree in Programs of Technical-Occupational Education, Inclusion of American History and Government as Program, and Degree Requirements at State System Colleges.

In March 1984 the State Regents adopted standards for baccalaureate degrees, including a framework for general education.

The April 3, 1998 revisions established a system wide computer proficiency requirement effective for students entering in Fall 1998.

The June 30, 1998 revisions included the addition of required hours in residence for AA and AS degrees and eliminating the exclusion of extension coursework to the required resident credit hours for a baccalaureate degree.

The October 15, 1999 revisions included the addition of specific general education requirements to the AAS degree. This revision was effective for students entering in the Fall 2001 semester.

The April 7, 2000 revisions included changing language to allow institutions to publish articulation information in electronic format.

The April 1, 2004 revisions included allowing either 15 of the final 30 credit hours to be in residence or 50 percent of the major course work.

The June 29, 2006 revisions moved the articulation sections to the new Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation policy, added language requiring 15 hours in residence for the AAS degree, and created summaries for each degree section.
Related Policies
3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.12 Grading
3.16 Credit for Prior Learning
3.16 Credit for Prior Learning

Purpose of Policy

3.16.1

In recognition of the need to evaluate learning acquired from other sources, such as work experience, non-degree granting institutions, professional training, military training, or open source learning, the State Regents have adopted the following policy. State System institutions shall provide a systematic and comparable means through which students may be awarded credit for prior learning. State System policy should assure the maintenance of uniform academic standards with regard to the evaluation of experiences leading to the awarding of credit for prior learning, and provide for uniform transfer of credit for prior learning among institutions of the system. State System institutions shall develop institutional policies and procedures consistent with this policy. These policies should include provisions for oversight and periodic evaluation to protect the integrity and credibility of this program and academic credits.

Policy Procedures

3.16.3 Principles

A. Students eligible to receive credit for prior learning must be enrolled or eligible to re-enroll at the institution.

B. Credit awarded to a student for prior learning must be validated by successful completion of 12 or more semester hours at the awarding institution before being placed on the student's official transcript. An institutional policy exception to this provision must be requested by the institution and approved by the State Regents.

C. State System institutions awarding credit for prior learning shall review and validate the learning on an individual basis using State Regents’ recognized or approved methods. The following publications and methods are among acceptable options for validating prior learning for awarding credit:

1. American Council on Education (ACE) Guide to Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Forces, National Guide to College Credit for Workforce Training, and ACE recommendations of college credit by examination, as well as credit recommendations on the Joint Service Transcript, and other publications as recommended by ACE.

2. The University of the State of New York’s National College Credit Recommendation Service (CCRS).

3. Standardized examinations such as the College Board Advanced Placement (AP) or College Level Examination Program and the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES).

4. Degree-relevant prior learning credit awarded and transcripted by other institutions accredited as degree-granting institutions.

5. Assessment of individual student portfolios using Council for Adult and Experiential Learning (CAEL) or other standardized guidelines.

6. Higher Level courses in the International Baccalaureate Organization Diploma Program.
7. Institutionally prepared assessments developed by qualified faculty with content expertise.

8. Use of the systemwide assessment inventory of industry, technical, and other assessments associated with technology center programs that have been evaluated for college credit.

D. In establishing the minimum required score on an AP examination for granting course credit for a particular lower division course, State System institutions shall not require an AP score of more than three. Policy exceptions may be granted if a State System institution determines, based on evidence, that a higher score on the examination is necessary for a student to be successful in a related and more advanced course for which the lower-division course is a prerequisite.

E. Neither the ACT nor the SAT shall be utilized by State System institutions for awarding credit.

F. Direct instruction or coursework from technology centers shall not be utilized by State System institutions for awarding credit through this policy.

G. Through a faculty driven process, a systemwide technical assessment inventory shall be maintained and updated as needed by the State Regents. The inventory shall consist of State Regents approved industry, technical, and alternative assessment instruments and methods associated with technology center programs that have been evaluated for credit.

H. Credit awarded for prior learning may be applied to a degree program subject to meeting the requirements of the institution conferring the degree.

I. Credit awarded for prior learning (number of semester hours and level) shall not exceed HLC standards and ACE recommendations.

J. Examination scores, used to validate prior learning, must meet or exceed the minimums recommended by ACE for national examinations, at least a four (on a seven-point scale) in the Higher Level course in the International Baccalaureate Organization Diploma Program, and a grade level of C or better for locally developed examinations that validate non-technical coursework. Cutoff scores for locally developed and administered advanced standing examinations shall be established by means of standard setting examinations.

K. The institutional procedures used to validate prior learning should be objective to the extent that external evaluators would reach the same conclusion.

L. Institutional technical assessments, to validate learning from non-degree granting entities not associated with technology centers, shall be developed by qualified faculty. These assessments may be submitted to the State Regents for review and, if approved by the State Regents, be listed on the systemwide technical assessment inventory.

M. Institutions shall award credit for prior learning in programs for which they are approved to offer by the State Regents. Institutions shall assign their own course title and number to the credit awarded and the neutral grades of pass (P) or satisfactory (S) shall be utilized to designate credit awarded for prior learning. Conventional letter grades shall not be used. All awarded credit for prior learning shall be appropriately identified by source and method on the transcript.

N. Costs to students to assess credit should be comparable throughout the State System and reflect as closely as possible the actual costs for institutional administration. Institutional charges for evaluating
prior learning, by means other than nationally developed examination, shall be based upon the actual costs of the evaluations. Charges for administration and recording of credit for prior learning based on nationally developed examinations shall be at the rate established by the national testing agency for the particular test. No other charges shall be made for the administration or recording of this credit.

O. Credit for prior learning, once recorded at a State System institution, is transferable on the same basis as if the credit had been earned through regular study at the awarding institution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STEP 1</th>
<th>STEP 2</th>
<th>STEP 3</th>
<th>STEP 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Has the assessment already been reviewed and approved by faculty statewide?</td>
<td>Fill out the PLA section (B) on the cooperative agreement forms.</td>
<td>State Regents staff will process the request and send it to the State Regents for Approval.</td>
<td>If approved the assessment/course will be listed on the statewide inventory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO - must wait for the next faculty review or use alternative acceptable option for validating prior learning.</td>
<td>Receive governing board approval and all required signatures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES - continue onto step 2.</td>
<td>Submit forms to chancellor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.16.4 Oversight and Evaluation

To protect the integrity and credibility of this policy, State System institutions shall report all credit awarded for prior learning, to include the method(s) used, the amount of credit awarded by each method, and the total number of credit hours awarded.

Documentation for all credit awarded for prior learning, to include the method(s) used, the amount of credit awarded by each method, and the total number of credit hours awarded through this policy.

Summary information of credit awarded through prior learning assessments will be regularly reported to the State Regents.

3.16.5 Compliance with Policy

This policy shall apply at all State System institutions. It is also recommended for the consideration and use of independent institutions in order that standards of education relating to credit for prior learning be comparable for students at all institutions of Oklahoma higher education.

Institutions may establish higher standards or use other validation methods to meet these standards, as approved by the State Regents.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. If credit is awarded by another institution that we do not normally transcript, do we have to accept it?
Credit for prior learning, once recorded at a State System institution, is transferable on the same basis as if the credit had been earned through regular study at the awarding institution.

2. **If a student transfers with an associate degree, from a 4-year institution, with military training transcribed as equivalent to upper division course work, can the course work be counted as part of the 60 hours required at a baccalaureate degree-granting institution?**
   Yes, if the credit has been reviewed within the standards of the State Regents’ Credit for Prior Learning policy, then it should transfer as transcribed at the sending institution.

3. **What is the allowable percentage of prior learning credit that may be awarded?**
   Per HLC Assumed Practices B.1.b., typically institutions will require that at minimum 30 of the 120 credits earned for the bachelor’s degree and 15 of the 60 credits for the associate’s degree be credits earned at the institution itself, through arrangements with other accredited institutions, or through contractual relationships. Therefore, up to 75 percent of credits awarded through prior learning may be applied to a degree program.

4. **How should institutions identify on transcripts credit awarded through prior learning assessments?**
   Per State Regents’ policy 3.15.3.L, institutions shall assign their own course title and number to the credit awarded, shall only award credit for prior learning in programs for which they are approved to offer by the State Regents, and all awarded credit for prior learning shall be appropriately identified by source and method on the transcript.

5. **Can institutions award credit for prior learning if a relevant degree program is not offered at the institution?**
   Institutions shall only award credit for prior learning in programs for which they are approved to offer by the State Regents and the institution must have appropriately qualified faculty for the particular program to award prior learning credit.

6. **Which grades can be posted on transcripts when awarding credit for prior learning?**
   Per State Regents’ policy 3.15.3.L, neutral grades of pass (P) or satisfactory (S) shall be utilized to designate credit awarded for prior learning. Conventional letter grades shall not be used.

7. **For students enrolled in a contractual arrangement who have previously earned an AA, AS, or baccalaureate degree, when can PLA credit be applied for students in this situation?**
   Unless an exception was granted by the State Regents, the student shall complete 12 credit hours of resident credit at the awarding institution before PLA credit can be posted. For the graduation requirement, the student shall complete 15 resident credit hours for the associate’s degree at the awarding institution. However, if a student previously earned a baccalaureate degree at an institution that also has a two-year function and offers associates degrees and the student is pursuing an AAS at the same institution, then the institution can post the PLA credit prior to the student completing 12 hours because the student meets this requirement based on the credit hours earned in the first degree (which were taken at the awarding institution).

8. **Is credit awarded through prior learning assessments applied as resident credit?**
   No, credit awarded through prior learning assessments shall not be applied as resident credit.

**Approval and Revisions**

The July 28, 1975 revisions made changes to the fee requirements for examinations.

The February 8, 1995 revisions updated the terminology from “advanced standing” to “extrainstitutional,” reinstated the 12 hour requirement for validation, updated nationally recognized methods for assessing extrainstitutional learning, and added a statement regarding what can be charged by institutions for the assessment. These revisions were effective with the 1995 Fall semester.

The October 23, 1985 revisions removed the limits on how much credit can be awarded, added validation procedures, removed minimum scores for exams, and removed the fee statement.

The June 29, 2006 revisions updated the referenced nomenclatures and publications.

The January 29, 2015 revisions updated nomenclature and publications referenced in policy to align with language used nationally relative to credit for prior learning. Additionally, the changes to policy were made to align with the revisions to the cooperative alliance policy.

The May 27, 2016 revisions established a minimum Advanced Placement score for granting lower-division course credit.

**Related Policies**

3.15 *Undergraduate Degree Requirements*


3.17 Distance Education and Traditional Off-Campus Courses and Programs

Purpose of Policy

3.17.1

The purpose of the Distance Education and Traditional Off-Campus Courses and Programs policy is to establish standards and procedures for offering distance education and traditional off-campus courses and programs and for the operation of designated learning sites. Institutions are responsible for ascertaining and proactively meeting the educational needs in their respective communities as guided by their function statement. In serving those needs, institutions are encouraged to utilize the programmatic and content expertise of peer institutions. Distance education programs and courses should be used to enhance efficiency while increasing institutional sharing of resources, all for the purpose of enhancing access to postsecondary education opportunities to Oklahoma citizens. Above all, the policy is intended to promote cooperation and collaboration among State System institutions.

Policy Procedures

3.17.4 Program and Course Principles and Procedures

The principles and procedures in this section apply to distance education and traditional off-campus programs or courses as indicated.

Note: Courses and programs offered at higher education centers, branch campuses, or constituent agencies are not considered traditional off-campus or distance education offerings as defined in this policy. Branch campuses and constituent agencies may offer courses or programs as indicated in the State Regents’ Functions of Public Institutions policy.

A. Online and Traditional Off-Campus Programs. Institutional requests for new online or traditional off-campus educational programs shall be submitted in the same manner as on-campus program requests. (See the State Regents’ Academic Program Approval policy).

B. Online Programs. Existing programs offered through online delivery shall be submitted as specified in 3.17.11 and 3.17.12.

C. Distance Education Programs in Other Formats. Existing courses and programs offered through distance education formats that do not meet the requirements outlined in 3.17.11 do not require program approval. However, courses offered through these methodologies remain within the jurisdiction of this policy and must meet requirements as specified in 3.17.5.

D. Traditional Off-Campus. The principles outlined below apply to section 3.17.13.

1. Courses and programs authorized for offering on campus at State System institutions will form the basis for traditional off-campus offerings at State System institutions. Institutions may offer approved on-campus courses within their geographic service area without separate approval by the State Regents.

2. An institution may offer approved on-campus courses outside its geographic service area without separate approval by the State Regents provided that an institutional off-campus agreement exists with the institution closer to the class site and is on file at the State Regents' office. Courses outside
an institution’s geographic service area shall be for a specified time period as outlined in the off-campus agreement.

3.17.9 State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement

The state of Oklahoma is a member of the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (NC-SARA), an “agreement among member states, districts, and territories that establishes comparable national standards for interstate offerings of postsecondary distance education.” In order to participate in NC-SARA, an Oklahoma institution must be approved annually by the State Regents and by NC-SARA.

To apply for approval to participate in NC-SARA, an institution must complete the Application for Institutional Approval to Participate in SARA posted on the NC-SARA website. The application can be found through the SARA webpage of the OSRHE website:

http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/sara/.

On receipt of the completed application, State Regents’ staff will review it to determine whether it satisfies NC-SARA requirements. Approval will be communicated to the institution and an electronic link provided whereby institutions will provide NC-SARA additional information and submit an annual membership fee. The institution becomes an official participant of NC-SARA when it receives the institutions payment. At that time the institution will be listed on the NC-SARA website and it will be authorized to use NC-SARA promotional materials.

Incomplete applications or applications not submitted electronically will not be processed.

Annual Renewal Cycle

An institution’s annual approval is based on the date the institution was first approved; therefore, an institution that was first approved on June 22 must be reapproved in subsequent years before June 22, and an institution that was first approved on October 4 must be reapproved in subsequent years before October 4. Early renewal will not shorten the approval term. For example, if the institution whose renewal date is June 22 is approved for renewal the following year on May 15, its membership will continue through June 22 and renew on June 23.

Federal Financial Index Scores

NC-SARA eligibility standards include financial responsibility, indicated either by status as a public institution or, for private institutions, by a minimum Federal Financial Index Score of 1.5. Private institutions with a score below 1.5 but above 1.0 may apply for provisional approval. NC-SARA prohibits approval of any institution with a score below 1.0.

To apply for provisional approval, a private institution must submit, in addition to the completed application and accompanying materials:

1. a request to seek approval to participate in SARA with a federal financial index score below the requisite score; and
2. information on any necessary action(s) that the institution is required to complete, as result of the federal financial index score, to retain Title IV funding eligibility.
An institution may apply for provisional approval based on a score of 1.0 to 1.5 for no more than two consecutive years. During that time, the institution must raise its score to 1.5 or higher and apply for non-provisional approval at the next annual approval. An institution that has not done so will not be approved again, provisionally or non-provisionally, until it has raised its score above 1.5.

Complaint Process

Public and private institutions shall establish a clearly understood and published complaint process and procedures and sustain a process within the institution for responding appropriately to and documenting resolution of complaints. The formal complaint procedure shall include, but need not be limited to:

- Steps a student may take to file a formal complaint;
- Reasonable and appropriate time frames for investigating and resolving a formal complaint;
- Provision for the final determination of each formal complaint to be made by a person or persons not directly involved in the alleged problem; and
- Assurances that no action will be taken against the student for filing the complaint.

The institution shall also provide its current and prospective students with contact information for filing complaints with its accreditor and with its state approval or licensing entity and any other relevant state official or agency that would appropriately handle a student’s complaint.

3.17.11 Program Approval Procedures for Online Programs

Institutions that have not been approved previously to offer online programs are required to request approval as follows: (1) if programs are offered in such a manner that an individual student can take 100 percent of the courses for the major through online delivery or other computer-mediated format; or (2) the program is advertised as available through online delivery or other computer-mediated format. For the purpose of this policy, major is defined as courses in the discipline of the student’s declared degree program, excluding support courses, general education courses, and elective courses. Criteria for approval are based on qualitative consideration and the compatibility of the requested offering with the institution's mission and capacity as described below. Once an institution establishes that a verifiable structure is in place including appropriate student and faculty support systems and other required quality standards, subsequent programs may be requested through an abbreviated process (see section 3.17.12).

A. Program Request Procedures

The institution requesting the State Regents’ approval of an existing academic program to be offered in an online format will adhere to the following procedures.

1. Letter of Intent

   The institutional president must submit a letter of intent to the Chancellor to initiate the request. The Chancellor will then inform the other institutional presidents of this request and provide the opportunity for comment, questions and protests, as well as request for copies of the proposals when received. This "letter of intent" will be active for a period of one year and must be received by the Chancellor at least 30 days prior to the program request.

2. Submission of a Program Request

   Upon the Chancellor’s receipt of the Program Request from an institution, copies of the Program Request will be provided to institutions that have asked for a copy. Institutions will have 30 days
from the date the copy is sent to provide comment, submit questions, or protest the proposed program.

a. The institutional governing board must approve the program request prior to the institutional president formally submitting the request to the Chancellor for the State Regents' consideration.

b. The Chancellor will submit a recommendation to the State Regents.

c. The State Regents will take one of three actions:

i. disapprove the program with written explanation to the institution of the reasons for this action;

ii. defer the program request until the institution meets specified criteria or provides additional information; or

iii. approve the program for offering in an online format as long as academic standards and policy are followed.

B. Program Proposal Content:

The program request must address how the institution will meet the Academic Standards specified in section 3.17.5 and the criteria listed below:

1. Mission. The proposal must contain a statement of the program’s connection to the institution’s mission.

2. Method of Delivery. Describe the method that will be used to deliver the program content (e.g., Blackboard, Desire2Learn, etc.) and the major features that will facilitate learning.

3. Student demand. Evidence of sufficient student and/or employer need for the program in this learning mode. Evidence should demonstrate employers’ preference for graduates of the proposed program and target student audience.

4. Duplication. Demonstration that the program does not unnecessarily duplicate existing programs in the state (see the State Regents’ Academic Program Approval policy).

5. Curriculum. A list of the curriculum will be provided with a request to offer an existing program online.

6. Requests for new programs for offering on-campus and/or through an online format will be submitted for initial approval through the Academic Program Approval policy.

7. Program cost. Productivity goals related to the cost and funding of the proposed program must be included in the proposal. (see the State Regents’ Academic Program Approval policy).

3.17.12 Approval of Subsequent Online Programs

Once the State Regents have approved an institution’s offering a program through online delivery or other computer-mediated format, additional programs may be considered that do not require the comprehensive
approval method described above. The process for requesting additional existing programs (new programs must be requested through the Academic Program Approval policy) through online delivery or other computer-mediated format is for the President to send the following information to the Chancellor: 1) letter of intent, then 2) the name of the program, 3) delivery method/s, 4) information related to population served and student demand, and 5) cost and financing. The State Regents will consider the program request and take the appropriate action. If the program is approved, no additional action is required.

3.17.13 Off-Campus Geographic Service Areas

This section outlines principles and procedures that institutions will use to coordinate traditional off-campus offerings. Coordination with nearby institutions should take place prior to proceeding with traditional off-campus offerings, particularly as it relates to duplication.

The primary criterion is that each state institution will have first priority for offering programs and courses consistent with its mission within its approved service area. However, no institution shall deliver higher education services at any site whose location is closer to another institution than the institution desiring to offer the service ("home rule") without having an off-campus agreement on file with the State Regents.

When geographical conflicts occur, institutional officials with sufficient authority will meet to resolve the geographical conflict prior to proceeding with the course offering. Any geographical conflict not resolved at this level will be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the issue to the Presidents' Academic Affairs Committee, which is advisory to the Chancellor. The State Regents will ultimately be responsible for conflict resolution.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. Do subsequent online programs need to have institutional board approval prior to being submitted to the State Regents for consideration?
   Yes. However, blanket governing board approvals will not suffice.

2. Do State System institutions still need HLC approval to offer online and off-campus programs if a program has State Regents approval?
   Yes, although a State System institution has approval by the State Regents to offer a program the institution must have prior approval by HLC to offer the program if HLC approval is required by HLC.

3. What are the steps to submitting a request for subsequent online program approval?
   The President of the institution must submit a letter of intent. After 30 days the President will submit the name of the program, delivery method/s, information related to population served and student demand, and cost and financing.

4. For how long is the Letter of Intent good?
   The letter of intent is active for a period of 12 months from the time it was received by the State Regents' office. If a proposal has not been received within the 12 month period, a new letter of intent must be initiated.

5. What methods can be used to appropriately verify the identity of a student taking a distance education course?
   Appropriate methods may include, but may not be limited to: (1) secure login and pass code; (2) proctored examinations; and (3) new or other technologies and practices that are effective in verifying the identity of students. Such methods must have reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect student privacy. Institutions must notify students at the time of registration or enrollment of any
projected additional student charges associated with the verification of student identity such as separate fees charged by proctoring services, etc.

6. *If SARA membership is revoked by the State Regents, is there an opportunity for an appeal?*
   Yes. In the event than an institution chooses to contest the State Regents’ ruling to cease its participation in the SARA, the institution may further appeal the decision to the SREB SARA director.

7. *What is the state level complaint process for student’s whose complaint was not resolved at the institutional level?*
   Students may submit their formal complaint electronically through the State Regents’ webpage: http://www.okhighered.org/current-college-students/complaints.shtml.

8. *What is considered an egregious violation for purposes of SARA?*
   Generally, an alleged SARA violation investigation may include, but not be limited to, when an institution provides fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading information to current or prospective students.

12. *Are distance education courses subject to the geographic service area requirements?*
   No. The geographic service area requirements only apply to traditional, face-to-face courses.

**Approval and Revisions**

The *Off-Campus* policy was adopted April 29, 1968. The policy was revised as described below February 22, 1988; September 23, 1994; June 28, 1995; January 24, 1997; June 30, 1998; April 16, 1999; June 29, 2001; May 30, 2003; June 29, 2006, April 2, 2009, and May 29, 2015.

In 1971 SB 452 created the closed-circuit microwave Televised Instruction System (TIS) or “Talkback Television.” It was created to meet the expressed needs of Oklahoma business and industry for graduate level courses not available in remote areas. Subsequently, lower and upper division courses were added. Internal policies guided TIS operations. In the 1990s, TIS transitioned from a course-delivery system to a statewide telecommunications network called OneNet.

Electronic Media expanded in the 1980s to include additional methodologies including videotape, public broadcast system, and Interactive Video. In 1988, electronic media was added to the *Policies and Procedures Pertaining to the Off-Campus Programs* in the division of Educational Outreach. The new policy was titled, *Policies and Procedures Pertaining to Off-Campus Programs and Non-Traditional Methodology*. Also included in the February 1988 revisions was the removal of the distinction between regular academic credit and extension credit and off-campus education was incorporated into the State Regents’ budget process.

In 1994, there was a major revision of the *Policies and Procedures Pertaining to Off-Campus Programs and Non-Traditional Methodology*. Due to rapidly changing technology and the policy issues surrounding them, a decision was made to separate the Off-Campus and Electronic Media policies. Other significant changes to the *Off-Campus* policy include: academic standards were reinforced; geographic service areas were approved by presidents and a home rule element (off-campus agreement required if home rule in effect) were added; a process for geographic service area conflict resolution was added; higher education center courses were no longer considered “off-campus;” individual course approval was eliminated (except for concurrent enrollment that allowed enrollment in liberal arts courses only); and two fiscal provisions
were added to allow the authorized fee structure to cover the full cost of new sites and to allow contract agreements between government and corporations and institutions to cover the full educational costs.

The stand alone *Electronic Media* policy was adopted in June 1995. The new policy was deliberately compatible with the *Off-Campus* policy and included some of the items noted above including eliminating individual course approval (except for concurrent enrollment), and the same fiscal provision calling for full cost recovery through fees was added.

January 1997 revisions were made to both the *Electronic Media* and *Off-Campus* policies to incorporate language from the *Accreditation* policy and clarify the understanding of the State Regents’ authority over out-of-state institutions operating in Oklahoma.

A significant *Electronic Media* policy revision was adopted June 30, 1998. Changes included eliminating geographic service areas for electronically delivered courses; requiring evaluation and approval consistent with the institution’s mission and capacity; instituting the best practice review and provisional approval until the review is complete; encouraging institutions outside the system to follow the best practices methodology; adding a section on competency-based curriculum; incorporating HLC guidelines for distance learning programs; requiring responsibility for meeting the community’s needs; defining the limits of approval for programs that offer 50 percent or more of the courses in a program or if the program is advertised as electronic; noting that all other State Regents’ policies apply except course meeting time; and incorporating technical and support standards.

The *Learning Site* policy was adopted April 16, 1999 to allow the import of courses and programs to fulfill needs in remote areas across the system.

The June 29, 2001 revisions to the *Electronic Media* and *Off-Campus* policies eliminated individual course approval for high school concurrent enrollment and the liberal arts enrollment limitation.

The *Off-Campus, Electronic Media, and Learning Site* policies were combined May 30, 2003 and eliminated duplicative and unnecessary language and added a provision allowing institutions that have successfully completed a best practice review and received final approval for an electronically-delivered program to offer additional programs without repeating the complete program approval process.

The June 29, 2006 revisions include moving some procedural information to this handbook.

The April 2, 2009 revisions included the addition of new definitions; clarified what constitutes electronically delivered and traditional off-campus courses and programs; set the trigger for program approval at 100 percent of the courses for the major offered through online delivery or other computer mediated format; streamlined the program approval process; strengthened the program proposal content section by adding language requiring specificity; removed the continuing approval requirement; removed fiscal provisions for electronic and traditional off-campus instruction.

The May 29, 2015 revisions added new definitions, updated language regarding distance education, provided increased guidance to state system institutions and added a process for participation in the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA).

**Related Policies**

3.1 *Institutional Accreditation*
3.4 Academic Program Approval
3.7 Academic Program Review
3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.13 Undergraduate Academic Course Load
3.15 Undergraduate Degree Requirements
3.16 Credit for Prior Learning
3.19 Academic Calendars
3.18 In-State/Out-of-State Status of Enrolled Students

Purpose of Policy

3.18.1

The In-State/Out-of-State Status of Enrolled Students policy establishes principles, definitions, criteria, and guidelines to assist institutional officials in the classification of students as in-state or out-of-state for fee and tuition-payment purposes. Determination of in-state status for purposes of attendance at an institution in the state is based primarily on the issue of domiciliary intent.

Authority

Oklahoma statute 70 O.S., Supp. 2003, §3218.2 authorizes the State Regents to establish tuition and fees charged at public institutions to in-state/out-of-state postsecondary students. Additionally, 70, O.S., §3242 establishes the conditions, described in section 3.18.6, Undocumented Students, below, under which an individual who cannot present to the institution valid documentation of United States nationality or an immigration status permitting study at a postsecondary institution may be eligible to receive an out-of-state tuition waiver.

Policy Procedures

3.18.3 Principles

As part of the admissions process, institutions are responsible for determining students’ in-state/out-of-state status consistent with this policy. Administrators interview students, review documentation and are in the best position to determine whether the student may be classified as in-state. Each institution must designate an appropriate administrative official (most often the Admissions Officer) as responsible for administration of this policy.

The burden of proof to establish in-state status shall be upon the student. Since residence or domicile is a matter of intent, each case will be judged on its own merit by the appropriate administrative official(s) consistent with this policy. Mere assertion by a student such as checking “In-State” on the application for admission is insufficient. The appropriate administrative official must review relevant documents, consider the policy principles and procedures, circumstances, and documentation to determine in-state status. While no set criteria, documentation, or set of circumstances can be used for this purpose, the principles outlined below guide the process.

A. Attendance at a postsecondary educational institution, albeit a continuous and long-term experience, does not establish in-state status. Therefore, a student neither gains nor loses in-state status solely by such attendance.

B. Students attending an Oklahoma college or university may perform many objective acts, some of which are required by law (i.e. payment of taxes), and all of which are customarily done by some out-of-state students who do not intend to remain in Oklahoma after graduation, but are situational and necessary and/or voluntary (i.e. registering to vote, obtaining a driver's license). Such acts and/or declarations alone are insufficient evidence of intent to remain in Oklahoma beyond the college experience.

C. An out-of-state student attending an Oklahoma college or university on more than a half-time basis is presumed to be in the state primarily for educational purposes.
D. An individual is not deemed to have acquired in-state status until he or she has been in the state for at least a year primarily as a permanent resident and not primarily as a student and has established domicile. Likewise, an individual classified as in-state shall not be reclassified as out-of-state until 12 months after leaving Oklahoma to live in another state.

E. Unless residency has been established in another state, an individual who resided in Oklahoma at the time of graduation from an Oklahoma high school and has resided in the state with a parent or legal guardian for two years prior to graduation from high school will be eligible for in-state status and as allowed in 3.18.7 and 3.18.8.

F. Each spouse in a family shall establish his or her own status on a separate basis. Exceptions include the following: when an out-of-state status individual marries a person with in-state status, the out-of-state individual may be considered in-state after documentation of the marriage and proof of domicile are satisfied without the 12 month domiciliary waiting period, and as provided in sections 3.18.7 or 3.18.8.

G. Initial classification as out-of-state shall not prejudice the right of a person to be reclassified thereafter for following semesters or terms of enrollment as in-state provided that he or she establishes domicile as defined in this policy. Institutions must establish procedures for students to appeal out-of-state status classification.

H. Institutions may, but are not required, to waive out-of-state tuition (also known as Nonresident Tuition Waiver) in accordance with current State Regents’ Tuition and Fees policy 4.18.5.B that allows any institution in the State System to waive a portion of the out-of-state tuition which amount shall not exceed the difference between out-of-state tuition and the amount paid by in-state students.

I. When a student transfers from one institution to another, the institution to which the student transfers is not bound by the in-state/out-of-state classification previously determined and may request documentation to determine the student’s in-state/out-of-state status.

3.18.4 Dependent and Independent Persons

A. The legal residence of a dependent person is the postsecondary student’s parents or the residence of the parent who has legal custody or the parent with whom the student habitually resides. If the student is under the care of those other than the parents, the legal residence is that of the student’s legal guardian.

B. In-state/out-of-state classifications of postsecondary students with extenuating circumstances (e.g., divorced parents with joint custody when one parent or legal guardian lives out-of-state and/or claimed as a dependent on a tax return, etc.) may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

C. A dependent person may establish independent person status through circumstances including, marriage, formal court action, abandonment by parents, etc. To qualify, a dependent person must have completely separated from the parental or guardian domicile and prove that such separation is complete and permanent. Additionally, the individual must provide evidence that they are responsible for their housing and living expenses. Mere absence from the parental or guardian domicile is not proof of its complete abandonment. If an applicant can provide adequate and satisfactory evidence of independent status and domicile, they may be granted in-state status.

D. If an independent person can provide evidence of coming to Oklahoma to establish domicile, the applicant may be granted in-state status at the next enrollment occurring after expiration of 12 months following establishment of domicile in Oklahoma.
Frequently Asked Questions

1. *I’ve lived in Oklahoma for over a year; can I be re-classified as in-state now?*
   Qualifying as in-state for tuition purposes requires more than just being present in the state for a year. The institution may consider various facts, including the duration of time in Oklahoma (12 months) to determine the intent to be an Oklahoma resident. Students attending an Oklahoma college or university may perform many objective acts, some of which are required by law (i.e. payment of taxes), and all of which are customarily done by some out-of-state students who do not intend to remain in Oklahoma after graduation, but are situational and necessary and/or voluntary (i.e. registering to vote, obtaining a driver's license). Such acts and/or declarations alone are insufficient evidence of intent to remain in Oklahoma beyond the college experience. No one item or any combination of items shall control resolution of domiciliary intent.

2. *What is the minimum amount of time a person must reside in Oklahoma to be classified as in-state?*
   There are a couple of provisions that allow immediate classification as in-state – subject to institutional requirements of documentation - 3.18.7 Uniformed Services and Other Military Service/Training or 3.18.8 Full-Time Professional Practitioner or Worker are satisfied. If the person does not satisfy the requirements listed in the above policies, to be classified as in-state, the person must have resided in Oklahoma for at least 12 months not primarily as a postsecondary student, has established domicile in Oklahoma and meet requirements associated with in-state status in policy 3.18.4 Dependent and Independent Persons.

3. *In an attempt to determine a student’s domiciliary intent, what types of inquiries would be appropriate?*
   The institutions may request the following, but is not an exhaustive list:
   - Tax returns (federal and Oklahoma - make sure they are individual returns not business),
   - Letter from employer stating date first employed, location and hours per week or clarification of part-time vs. full-time employment status (may follow-up with a phone call confirmation),
   - Current check stub showing salary rate, Oklahoma tax withheld and cumulative earnings (could possibly be used as substitute for employer letter or tax return for spring admissions),
   - Warranty deed for home purchase or lease agreement for rental (covering 12 months prior to matriculation), or
   - Admission to a licensed practicing profession in Oklahoma.

   The following items, standing alone, generally do not establish in-state status:
   - Voting or registering to vote in Oklahoma,
   - Employment in any position normally filled by a student,
   - Lease of living quarters in Oklahoma,
   - A statement of intention to acquire domicile in Oklahoma,
   - Classification of the student’s spouse, unless married to a person with established in-state status (see 3.18.3.F) or as provided in 3.18.7 or 3.18.8,
   - Vehicle registration in Oklahoma,
   - Acquisition of an Oklahoma’s driver’s license,
   - Payment of Oklahoma personal property taxes.

4. *Are students from U.S. territories considered to be U.S. Citizens?*
Persons who are born in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and in most cases, Puerto Rico (PR), the U.S. Virgin Islands (VI), Guam (GU), and the Northern Mariana Islands (MP) are U.S. citizens, as are most persons born abroad to parents (or a parent) who are citizens.

5. **How are students with divorced parents classified when one is living in Oklahoma and the other in a different state?**
   The student will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and may be classified as in-state so long the in-state parent satisfies either:
   - Policy 3.18.7 *Uniformed Services and Other Military Service/Training* or 3.18.8 *Full-Time Professional Practitioner or Worker* or
   - Has resided in Oklahoma for two consecutive years and has established domicile (documentation of established domicile and length of residence in Oklahoma may be requested by the institution).

   Further, a petition and statement with supporting documentation of primary care, custody and support submitted by the parent residing in Oklahoma may be requested by the institution in effort to determine in-state/out-of-state status. The burden of proof to establish in-state status shall be upon the student.

6. **Is there a limit on the number of out-of-state tuition waivers an institution can grant?**
   According to the budget and fiscal *Student Tuition and Fees* policy there are no limits on out-of-state waivers; however, institutions may set internal limits on the number of out-of-state tuition waivers granted.

7. **Is a student that has been classified as an independent person eligible for in-state classification?**
   If an independent person can provide evidence of coming to Oklahoma to establish domicile, the applicant may be granted in-state status at the next enrollment occurring after expiration of 12 months following establishment of domicile in Oklahoma. It should be noted the student cannot have resided in Oklahoma primarily as a college student.

8. **If a documented foreign national is recruited to the state as a temporary resource, but is not interested in becoming or is ineligible to become a resident, can we consider this person an exception to policy and waive the out-of-state portion of their fees under the Tuition Waivers section?**
   Yes, documented foreign nationals with visas that allow full-time employment for extraordinary ability in sciences, arts, education, business, athletics, administrator, or specialist of a treaty nation operating in the United States are eligible for an out-of-state tuition waiver as long as they remain in full-time working status. Their dependents are also eligible. Institutions are not required to grant the tuition waiver.

9. **What types of visas are suitable for work/educational purposes?**
   For appropriate student and exchange visitors, permanent and temporary workers visas refer to the USCIS website [http://www.uscis.gov/portal/site/uscis](http://www.uscis.gov/portal/site/uscis). The following visas may be suitable for work/educational purposes, but the list is not intended to be exhaustive: F-1, J-1, M-1, H-1B, etc.

10. **Can a documented foreign national be classified as in-state?**
    Not in the revised policy. Documented foreign nationals may attend as postsecondary students if they have appropriate educational or work visas as detailed in section 3.18.5. These individuals are eligible for in-state classification if they become lawful permanent residents, have resided in Oklahoma for at least 12 consecutive months, and meet domicile requirements as set forth in this policy.

11. **Are dependent children of a documented foreign national in Oklahoma on an educational visa eligible for in-state status if the dependent child graduated from an Oklahoma high school?**
State Regents’ policy section 3.18.5 states that documented foreign nationals are eligible for in-state classification if they become lawful permanent residents, have resided in Oklahoma for at least 12 consecutive months, and meet domicile requirements as set forth in this policy. State Regents’ policy section 3.18.5 has precedence over 3.18.3.E and 3.18.8; therefore, documented foreign nationals are not eligible for in-state classification. Documented foreign nationals may be eligible for an out-of-state tuition waiver in accordance with institutional policies.

12. Are dependents of permanent residents (green card holders) automatically issued permanent resident status by default?
State Regents’ policy does not address this issue. Please refer to the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services website, which has a defined process for permanent residents to petition on behalf of their dependents. Refer to http://www.uscis.gov/portal/site/uscis.

13. Can institutions award out-of-state tuition waivers for documented foreign nationals who haven’t resided in Oklahoma for at least 12 consecutive months or established domicile?
Documented foreign nationals who are present in the U.S. with visas that allow full-time employment for extraordinary ability in sciences, arts, education, business, athletics, as an executive, manager, or specialist of a treaty nation company operating in the U.S. are eligible for out-of-state tuition waivers as long as they remain in full-time working status. Dependents of these documented foreign nationals who are lawfully present in Oklahoma based on the documented foreign national’s visa are also eligible for out-of-state tuition waivers.

14. Are documented foreign nationals eligible to be classified as full-time professional practitioners or workers?
No, effective fall 2011 (or if an institution has approval to implement the policy early) documented foreign nationals are no longer eligible under this provision. However, documented foreign nationals are eligible for out-of-state tuition waivers.

15. Can undocumented students be classified as in-state?
The legislation does not allow undocumented individuals to be classified as in-state. It does allow them to enroll at State System institutions, pay resident tuition (if they qualify as indicated below), and be eligible for state financial aid and scholarships only if the student has completed an affidavit as prescribed in 3.18.6A-E and:

- Graduated from a public or private Oklahoma high school;
- Resided in the state with a parent or legal guardian while attending classes at an Oklahoma public or private high school for at least two (2) years prior to graduation; and
- Satisfies admission standards for the institution.

16. Are undocumented students who have graduated from out-of-state high schools eligible for admission into Oklahoma State System institutions?
Yes. Additionally, colleges and universities may edit the affidavit to suit their needs as long as the policy language remains the same.

17. If a uniformed service member’s family receives orders to leave the state during a student's high school senior year and the student remains in the state to attend college, can he or she be considered in-state for tuition purposes?
Yes, policy states members of the uniformed services who provide evidence that they are full-time active duty in the uniformed services and stationed in Oklahoma shall be immediately classified as in-state status along with their spouse and dependent children. Further, when members of the uniformed
services are transferred out-of-state, the member, their spouse and dependent children shall continue to be classified as in-state as long as they remain continuously enrolled.

Retired and honorably discharged uniformed services personnel who remain in Oklahoma after their service may retain their in-state status without the 12 month requirement if they establish domicile as defined in this policy. Copies of the Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty DD form 214 shall serve as documentation.

18. How should a uniformed service member dependent be classified if their legal guardian or parent has been stationed in Oklahoma less than a year and received deployment orders from the military and the dependent will have been in Oklahoma less than a year after high school graduation?
If the student is a uniformed service member dependent s/he is classified as in-state per policy 3.18.7 Uniformed Services and Other Military Service/Training.

19. Are dependent children of uniformed service members stationed in Oklahoma who have not established residency as per 3.18.3.D and 3.18.4.A eligible for a concurrent enrollment tuition waiver?
Yes. Policy 3.18.7 states “members of the uniformed services, along with their dependent children and spouse, who provide evidence that they are full-time active duty status of more than thirty (30) days in the uniformed services stationed in Oklahoma or temporarily present through military orders” shall be eligible for in-state status.

20. What type of document will serve as evidence of full-time active duty in the uniformed services?
Military orders or their most recent military leave and earnings statement.

21. What is the minimum length that uniformed service members stationed in Oklahoma or temporarily present through military orders must reside before establishing in-state status?
Per the Uniformed Services and Other Military Services/Training policy section 3.18.7, members of the uniformed services who provide evidence that they are full-time active duty in the uniformed services stationed in Oklahoma or temporarily present through military orders shall be immediately classified as in-state upon admission.

22. Will policy 3.18.7 Uniformed Services and Other Military Service/Training, which states members of the uniformed services who provide evidence that they are full-time active duty stationed in Oklahoma or temporarily present through military orders shall be immediately classified upon admission as in-state status along with their spouse and dependent children, impact arrangements made through fiscal policy 4.18.4C Contract Credit Course Fee?
No. Institutions authorized by the State Regents to establish special fees for delivery of courses and programs to governmental entities, including, but not limited to, the military, profit and nonprofit associations, corporations, and other private entities shall continue to operate the agreement as described in policy 4.18.4C.

23. Do dependent children of members of the military reserve retain in-state status if they transfer to another State System institution?
Yes. Per HB 2689, dependent children of members of the military reserve on full-time active duty shall be immediately classified upon admission as in-state status provided that Oklahoma is the home of record.

24. For the purposes of maintaining in-state status, as described in 3.18.7G, what is considered continuously enrolled?
To maintain in-state status under the continuously enrolled provision as described in 3.18.7G, the student, regardless of classification, must enroll each Fall and Spring Semester. The Summer Semester
and intersession terms are optional. Any break in enrollment, during a Fall or Spring Semester, for students described in 3.18.7G, would make the student ineligible for in-state status unless he/she establishes residency through one of the other means noted within the In-State/Out-of-State Status of Enrolled Students policy.

25. If a student, who is required to be continuously enrolled to maintain in-state status, as described in 3.18.7G, transfers from one state system institution to another state system institution, without a break in enrollment, will he/she retain in-state status?
Yes. Based on Senate Bill 138, an eligible student shall maintain in-status at an institution within the state system if a student, as described in policy section 3.18.7G, remains continuously enrolled at an institution within the state system.

26. If a uniformed service member is transferred after the dependent child or spouse receives an admission acceptance letter (the student received an admission acceptance letter in Fall 2020 for Fall 2021 admission) but before enrollment (the uniformed service member transfers in April 2021 before the student enrolls for Fall 2021), should the dependent child or spouse be classified as in-state?
Yes, provided that the spouse or dependent child is enrolled during the semester that aligns with the admission acceptance letter (Fall 2021). The student will maintain in-state status in subsequent semesters provided that he/she is continuously enrolled.

27. Are students required to live in Oklahoma to be eligible for in-state classification under 3.18.7.A.3 and 3.18.7.B?
Yes, the policy specifies that this student would have to live in the state while enrolled at the institution. To qualify for in-state status, these students will need to submit a letter of intent to establish residence in the state and provide documentation to substantiate that he/she is living in the state. Such documentation may include, but need not be limited to, a copy of their lease; a letter from their landlord; or a copy of the utility bill that includes the individual’s name and address.

28. If a student, as noted under 3.18.7.A.3 or 3.18.7.B, is enrolled during a semester in which he/she has exhausted educational assistance, under chapter 33 or 30, will he/she maintain in-state classification in subsequent semesters?
Yes, an eligible student who has exhausted educational assistance, under Chapter 30 or 33, shall maintain in-state status if the student remains continuously enrolled at an institution within the State System.

29. If the five year period after being discharged or released expires during a semester in which an eligible student is enrolled, will the student maintain in-state classification in subsequent semesters?
Based on Senate Bill 138, an eligible student, who exceeds the five year period after being discharged or released from active duty uniformed service, shall maintain in-state status if the student remains continuously enrolled at an institution within the State System.

30. A student meets the requirements of 3.18.7.B.1,3.18.7.B.2, 3.18.7.C. During the fifth and sixth year, the student remains enrolled at the same institution; however, during the sixth year, the student changes his/her major. Is the student eligible for continued classification as in-state?
An eligible student, who exceeds the five year period after being discharged or released from active duty uniformed service, shall maintain in-state status (pay in-state tuition) if the student remains continuously enrolled at an institution within the state system. Therefore, a student who is continuously enrolled during the sixth year will maintain in-state status (pay in-state tuition), even in cases in which the student changes his/her major.
31. Does policy 3.18.7 Uniformed Services and Other Military Service/Training relating to military reserve qualify the reservist and the spouse for in-state status?
   Yes. Title 70, O.S., Section 3247 states explicitly that a student shall be eligible for in-state status if the student is the dependent child or spouse of a member of the military reserve.

32. What documentation will validate that the individual met the 90 day minimum service requirement and enrolled within a five year period after being discharged or released from active uniformed service?
   The Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty, generally referred to as a DD-214, will provide the information needed to substantiate if these conditions are met.

33. If Oklahoma is the home of record of the service member who was discharged or released from active uniformed service, as noted in 3.18.7.C, does the student have to be receiving VA educational assistance to qualify for in-state status?
   No. Based on Senate Bill 138, if Oklahoma is the home of record, a person, or dependent children or spouse of a person, who was discharged or released from a period of not fewer than ninety (90) days of active ununiformed service, less than five (5) years before the date of enrollment in the course(s) concerned shall be classified as in-state.

34. To qualify for in-state status, is a student who is using benefits under the Marine Gunnery Sergeant John David Fry Scholarship required to enroll within five years of the service member’s death? Is there a requirement that the deceased service member’s death in the line of duty follow a period of active duty service of 90 days or more?
   No. Based on amendments to section 3679(c) of Title 38 of United States Code, the aforementioned conditions are no longer required for a student who is using benefits under the Marine Gunnery Sergeant John David Fry Scholarship to be eligible for in-state classification.

34. Who is eligible for in-state classification under 3.18.7.B?
   - A Veteran using educational assistance under either chapter 30 (Montgomery G.I. Bill – Active Duty Program) or chapter 33 (Post-9/11 G.I. Bill), of title 38, United States Code, who lives in Oklahoma (regardless of his/her formal State of residence) and enrolls at a State System institution within five years of discharge or release from a period of active duty service of 90 days or more;
   - Anyone using transferred Post-9/11 GI Bill benefits (38 U.S.C. § 3319) who lives in Oklahoma (regardless of his/her formal State of residence) and enrolls at a State System institution within five years of the transferor's discharge or release from a period of active duty service of 90 days or more; or
   - Anyone using benefits under the Marine Gunnery Sergeant John David Fry Scholarship (38 U.S.C. § 3311(b)(9)) who lives in Oklahoma and enrolls at a State System institution (regardless of his/her formal state of residence).

35. Who is eligible for in-state status under 3.18.7.A.3?
   Anyone using transferred Post-9/11 G.I. Bill benefits (38 U.S.C. § 3319) who lives in Oklahoma while enrolled at a State System institution (regardless of his/her formal state of residence) and the transferor is a member of the uniformed service who is serving on active duty.

36. Do members of the National Guard or reserves fall within the uniformed service category?
   The National Guard or reserves are not considered uniformed service; however, a member of the National Guard or reserves, who is called to federal active duty, is serving within the uniformed services category during the time in which s/he is on active duty.
37. Where can information be found regarding the Oklahoma National Guard Tuition Waiver? Please refer to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs policy section 4.18.5.j.

38. Does the Full-Time Professional Practitioner or Worker section override the concept of domiciliary intent? Yes, so long as they continue in such full-time employment capacity or until such time that they establish residency.

39. How should a person be classified if they have come to Oklahoma to work full-time, but have also attended school on more than a half-time basis? Persons who provide evidence of having come to Oklahoma to practice a profession on a full-time basis, conduct a business full time, or work on a full-time basis shall be immediately classified as in-state status along with the individual’s spouse and dependent children without the 12 month domiciliary requirement so long as they continue in such full-time employment capacity or until such time that they independently establish in-state status. Attending school on more than a half-time basis does not disqualify full-time workers from being reclassified as in-state.

40. What type of evidence is appropriate to verify that the full-time professional practitioner or worker described in 3.18.8 that is also a student, has come to Oklahoma primarily for employment purposes? To support the intent of the policy, the student should provide documentation that the full-time employment preceded enrollment in school.

41. Can a student working multiple part-time jobs equaling 40 hours, or more, per week qualify for in-state status under the full-time professional practitioner or worker policy? While State Regents’ policy is not explicit, this particular situation would not meet the spirit of the full-time practitioner or worker policy.

42. For those individuals that provide evidence of having come to Oklahoma to practice a profession on a full-time basis, conduct a business full-time, or work on a full-time basis, is it required that they live in Oklahoma full-time? While State Regents’ policy is not explicit, the intent of the policy regarding practicing a profession, conducting a business full-time, or working on a full-time basis is that the individual who meets the criteria would also live in Oklahoma on a full-time basis.

Approval and Revisions

Approved July 1958. Revised March 28, 1967; December 16, 1974; June 29, 1977; July 25, 1984; December 5, 1988; October 23, 1989; March 24, 1993; June 28, 1996; June 30, 2003; April 1, 2004; and June 29, 2006; April 22, 2010 (effective Fall 2011); June 24, 2010; May 25, 2012; December 6, 2012; September 4, 2014; May 29, 2015; and April 20, 2017.

The March 28, 1967 revisions included clarifying that attendance at an institution does not constitute residency, clarifying the military policy, defining age of a minor as 21, 3.1 and adding a section on adult students.

The December 16, 1974 revisions included revising the language regarding married students and adding non-US citizen section.

The June 29, 1977 revisions included provisions for Asian refugees.
The July 25, 1984 revisions introduced a new version of the policy including philosophy, principles, and definitions.

The December 5, 1988 revisions included provisions for those with an amnesty card.

The October 23, 1989 revisions included the addition of language regarding full-time professionals, state drivers’ licenses and personal vehicles registered in Oklahoma.

The March 24, 1993 revisions included the addition of language on domiciliary intent, revisions to the military personnel and full-time professional sections, and removing the proof of residence list.

The June 28, 1996 revisions included provisions for those married to Oklahoma residents.

The June 30, 2003 revisions included provisions for undocumented students as required by SB 596.

The April 1, 2004 revisions included new provisions for Oklahoma high school graduates, military dependents, and dependents of full-time workers for consistency with the provisions for undocumented students. These revisions were effective with the 2004 Fall semester.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included only formatting and minor language changes.

The April 22, 2010 revisions included new provisions providing clarification to confusing passages, reduction to ambiguities in the policy language and clear guidance to State System institutions regarding residence status.

The June 24, 2010 amendment added language to policy section 3.17.7 Military Personnel to allow institutions better flexibility and provide clarity to better serve members of the armed forces.

On April 22, 2010 the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education approved revisions to the policy statement on Residence Status of Enrolled Students. The revised policy included a title change from Residence Status of Enrolled Students to In-State/Out-of-State Status of Enrolled Students. Within the policy revision, all references to “residence” have been changed to “in-state” or “out-of-state” as appropriate.

In order to use consistent terminology, hereinafter all references to “resident” and “non-resident” shall be referred to as “in-state” or “out-of-state” respectively where appropriate.

The May 25, 2012 revisions clarified and linked Chapter 3 Academic Affairs In-State/Out-of-State Status of Enrolled Students policy with the Chapter 4 Budget and Fiscal Affairs Student Tuition and Fees Policy pertaining to the Oklahoma National Guard tuition waiver.

The December 6, 2012 revisions included provisions for dependent children of members of the military reserve as required by HB 2689.

The September 4, 2014 changes aligned policy with Senate Bill 1829 signed by Governor Mary Fallin relating to higher education making students who participate in the Reserve Officer Training Corps eligible for resident tuition at State System institutions.

The May 29, 2015 changes align with the provisions of H.R. 3230 section 702 and of SB 138 relating to in-state status for dependents of military personnel; providing criteria for in-state status for students who
qualify for certain federal veteran benefits, the spouses of such students and certain children of such students; providing definition; requiring a student to make certain filing and maintain certain status to remain eligible.

The April 20, 2017 revisions align with public law 114-315, which modified section 3679(c) of Title 38 of United States Code. These revisions provide additional opportunities for a spouse or a dependent child of a service member to be eligible for in-state status.

**Related Policies**

3.9 *Institutional Admission and Retention*
Undocumented Immigrant Students

Eligibility for Out-of-State Tuition Waiver

Pursuant to 70 O.S. § 3242, to be eligible for enrollment and an out-of-state tuition waiver, undocumented immigrant student must:

1. Have graduated from a public or private high school in Oklahoma (GED or homeschool education will not establish eligibility for any student*);
2. Have resided in Oklahoma with a parent or legal guardian while attending a public or private high school in Oklahoma for at least two (2) years prior to graduation;
3. Satisfy admission standards, as determined by the State Regents, for the institution in which the student intends to enroll;
4. Have secured admission and enrolled in an institution within The Oklahoma State System of Higher Education; and
5. Do one of the following:
   a. Provide to the institution a copy of a true and correct application or petition filed with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) to legalize the student's immigration status; OR
   b. File an affidavit with the institution stating that the student will file an application to legalize their immigration status at the earliest opportunity the student is able to do so, but in no case later than either: (a) one (1) year after the date on which the student enrolls for study at the institution; or (b) if there is no formal process to permit children of parents without lawful immigration status to apply for lawful status without risk of deportation, one (1) year after the USCIS provides such a formal process.

When a student provides or presents to the institution a copy of an application or petition filed with USCIS, the copy shall be maintained in the institution's records for that student.

Students who file an affidavit must present to the institution a copy of a true and correct application filed with the USCIS no later than either: (a) one (1) year after the date on which the student enrolls for study at the institution; or (b) if there is no formal process to permit children of parents without lawful immigration status to apply for lawful status without risk of deportation, one (1) year after the USCIS provides such a formal process.

To request a sample affidavit, contact Dr. Kyle Foster at kfoster@osrhe.edu.

* HB 1804 (2007) removed GED or homeschool education from criteria to establish eligibility for an out-of-state tuition waiver; therefore, undocumented immigrant students enrolling in a state system institution for the first time for the 2007-2008 academic year or after, who were homeschooled or earned a GED but have not graduated from a public or private high school in Oklahoma, are not eligible for an out-of-state tuition waiver.

Eligibility for State Financial Aid

To be eligible for state financial aid, an undocumented immigrant student must fulfill all the requirements in the list above through 5a. The affidavit described in 5b. above, which may establish eligibility for an out-of-state tuition waiver, does not establish eligibility for state financial aid.
Undocumented immigrant students who do not provide or present the institution with a copy of a true and correct application or petition filed with the USCIS are:

**Not Eligible for:**
- Oklahoma Tuition Aid Grant (OTAG)
- Academic Scholars Program
- Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant (OTEG)
- Regional University Baccalaureate Scholarship
- National Guard Tuition Waiver
- Future Teachers Scholarship
- Tulsa Reconciliation Scholarship
- Any other state-funded scholarship
- Any institutional financial aid that is funded from institution or state sources, including tuition waivers (with the exception of concurrent enrollment tuition waivers and contractual arrangement fee waivers for secondary education students as noted below)

**Eligible for:**
- Financial aid that is funded only from private or non-state sources such as foundations
- Concurrent enrollment tuition waivers and contractual arrangement fee waivers for secondary education students

**Undocumented Students Enrolled in a State System Institution Degree Program During or Before the 2006-2007 Academic Year**

The above requirements were established by HB 1804 (2007) and State Regents’ policy effective November 1, 2007. However, in accordance with the provisions of HB 1804 (2007)/70 O.S. §3242, OSRHE policy states, “This policy shall not impose any additional conditions to maintain eligibility for an out-of-state tuition waiver at a postsecondary educational institution within The Oklahoma State System of Higher Education on a student who was enrolled in a degree program and first received an out-of-state tuition waiver and/or access to state scholarships at that institution during the 2006-2007 school year or any prior year.”

Therefore, undocumented immigrant students who were enrolled in a degree program (excluding concurrent enrollment) at a state system institution during or before the 2006-2007 academic year and who received an out-of-state tuition waiver and state financial aid at that time are “grandfathered” and remain eligible to receive an out-of-state tuition waiver and state financial aid subject to the requirements of SB 596 of the 2003 legislative session and the related State Regents policy in place until October 31, 2007.

To be eligible for re-enrollment at a state system institution, an out-of-state tuition waiver, and state financial aid, an undocumented immigrant student who was enrolled in a state system institution during or before the 2006-2007 academic year and received an out-of-state tuition waiver and state financial aid at that time must:

1. Have graduated from a public or private high school in Oklahoma or received the GED certificate in Oklahoma;
2. Have resided in Oklahoma with a parent or guardian for at least two (2) years prior to graduation from high school or receipt of the GED certificate;
3. Satisfy admission standards, as determined by the State Regents, for the institution in which the student intends to enroll;
4. Have secured admission and enrolled in an institution within the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education; and
5. File an affidavit with the institution stating that the student:
   a. Has filed an application or has a petition pending with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services to legalize the student's immigration status; or
   b. Will file an application to legalize his or her immigration status at the earliest opportunity the student is eligible to do so.

To request a sample affidavit, contact Dr. Kyle Foster at kfoster@osrhe.edu.

Undocumented immigrant students who were enrolled in a state system institution during or before the 2006-2007 academic year and meet the conditions outlined above are eligible to receive awards for the following state financial aid programs:

- Oklahoma Tuition Aid Grant (OTAG)
- Academic Scholars Program
- Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant (OTEG)
- Regional University Baccalaureate Scholarship
- National Guard Tuition Waiver
- Future Teachers Scholarship
- Tulsa Reconciliation Scholarship
- Any other state-funded scholarship
- Any institutional financial aid, including tuition waivers.

Frequently Asked Questions:

1. Are the “grandfathered” undocumented immigrant students considered resident or nonresident students for classification purposes?

   Regardless of when they first enrolled in a state system institution degree program, any person without lawful permanent residence status in the United States, as defined by USCIS, is not eligible for classification as an Oklahoma resident. Establishment of eligibility for an out-of-state tuition waiver at any time does not confer Oklahoma resident status to an undocumented immigrant student. These students should be classified as nonresidents/out-of-state.

2. Are undocumented students that were enrolled in private colleges or universities in Oklahoma in 2006-07 or earlier considered “grandfathered”?

   Enrollment at a private institution at any time does not confer “grandfathered” status. Students are “grandfathered” only by enrollment at a state system institution during or before the 2006-2007 academic year. If a student was enrolled at a state system institution during or before the 2006-2007 academic year, also having been enrolled at a private institution at any time does not disqualify the student from “grandfathered” status.

Oklahoma Higher Learning Access Program (Oklahoma’s Promise)

Effective July 2, 2007, Senate Bill 820 amended 70 O.S. §2603 to add the following eligibility requirements for a student to qualify to participate in Oklahoma’s Promise:

Be a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States. A student who is not a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States shall not be eligible to participate in the Oklahoma
Higher Learning Access Program and to qualify for an award notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3242 of this title. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any student who was enrolled in the Oklahoma Higher Learning Access Program prior to the end of the 2006-2007 school year; (70 O.S. §2603 A.2).

Undocumented immigrant students may enroll in Oklahoma’s Promise as 8th-, 9th-, and 10th-grade students. However, all 8th-, 9th-, and 10th-grade students enrolling in Oklahoma's Promise must be a United States Citizen or lawfully present in the United States at the time they enter college to receive the program award. A copy of an application or petition filed with the USCIS or either of the affidavits described above will not establish eligibility for the award. The institution must verify that the student is a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States as defined by the USCIS, evidenced by whatever documents may be required under federal law.

**Contact Information for Questions**

For questions about the items addressed in this document please refer to the following list.

- For general questions about the legislation (HB 1804 and SB 820) or related State Regents’ policy, contact Bob Anthony, General Counsel, at banthony@osrhe.edu or (405) 225-9129.
- For specific questions related to eligibility for resident tuition, contact Dr. Kyle Foster, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, at kfoster@osrhe.edu or (405) 225-9142.
- For Oklahoma’s Promise, contact Carol Alexander, Director of Scholarship and Grant Administration, at calexander@osrhe.edu or (405) 225-9160 or Bryce Fair, Associate Vice Chancellor for State Grants and Scholarships, at bfair@osrhe.edu or (405) 225-9162.
- For the Oklahoma Tuition Aid Grant (OTAG) or the Oklahoma Tuition Equalization Grant (OTEG), contact Irala Magee, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Scholarships and Grants, at imagee@osrhe.edu or (405) 225-9378.

For all other state financial aid programs, contact the Scholarship Programs Coordinator, at (405) 225-9131.
3.19 Academic Calendars

Purpose of Policy

3.19.1

The Academic Calendars policy establishes a uniform academic calendar for the State System.

Policy Procedures

3.19.3 Academic Calendar Standards

The uniform academic calendar for institutions in the State System consists of the Fall and Spring semesters and a Summer session.

All classes are expected to meet for sixteen weeks, and no institution, academic department, or individual faculty member is authorized to reduce the number of academic weeks in the standard semester without specific approval of the State Regents. Those institutions which reserve the final week of the semester as a testing period shall ensure that all classes meet during the testing period.

The semester-credit-hour is the standard and traditional unit of credit to be used by institutions in evaluating a student's educational attainment and progress. Semester-hour of credit is calculated as follows:

A. One semester-hour of credit is normally awarded for completion of a course meeting for 800 instructional minutes, (50 minutes per week for sixteen weeks), exclusive of enrollment, orientation, and scheduled breaks. Organized examination days may be counted as instructional days.

B. Laboratory credit is normally awarded at a rate not to exceed one-half the instructional rate. One semester-hour of credit is normally awarded for completion of a laboratory meeting a minimum of 1600 minutes (100 minutes per week for sixteen weeks).

C. Instruction offered through a combination of class and laboratory meetings would normally observe the standards set forth above on a pro rata basis. For example, a course offered for four semester-hours of credit might meet for 100 minutes of organized instruction plus 200 minutes of laboratory per week for 16 weeks.

D. Block or alternative course schedules may also occur within the dates set forth for a semester or summer session. Courses offered during academic terms shorter than a semester will observe the same academic standards involving instructional hours per semester-credit-hour as those courses offered during a standard academic semester. Institutions are encouraged to be flexible in offering courses in alternative schedules to meet student and employer needs.

E. The drop period is during the first ten regular instructional days of a regular semester and the first five regular instructional days of a summer session, or, in general, the first one-eighth of the academic term. Institutions may also allow students to add courses during this period or a designated shorter period. In either case, appropriate add/drop charges apply. See the State Regents’ Grading policy for timelines for student withdrawal.
3.19.4 Approval of Academic Calendars

Each State System institution’s academic calendar is approved by the president or the president’s designee and submitted annually to the State Regents. The academic calendar shall describe any alternative schedules. Submission is due by December 1 prior to the summer session to which the proposed calendar applies.

Related Policy Information

A system calendar can be found online at [http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-calendar/](http://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-calendar/).

The Oklahoma legislature (70 O.S. §24-151 [2000]) requested that the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Director of the State Department of Career and Technology Education, and the Chancellor for Higher Education coordinate Spring break dates for the public schools, career technology centers, and institutions within the State System of higher education beginning with the 2001-02 school year.

After discussion among the three officials, the decided upon timeframe for Spring break each year is the week encompassing the third Wednesday of March. All public schools, career technology centers, and State System institutions are directed to schedule Spring break during this time each year.

Approval and Revisions


The February 27, 1980 revisions discouraged institutions from offering shorter sessions during the regular Fall and Spring semesters.

The August 16, 1994 revisions included the requirement that calendar submissions list alternative schedules, recognizing that Saturday and Sunday are not counted as regular instructional days, deleting the discouragement of block courses during the regular semester, converting one semester to 800 minutes, and moving the add/drop section from the fiscal policy. Two revisions, clarifying that the policy on academic workload applies to undergraduate students and articulating that institutions may limit a student’s workload now relate to the State Regents’ Undergraduate Academic Course Load policy).

The March 12, 1999 revisions included the addition of a footnote grading competency-based learning.

The December 3, 1999 revisions deleted the footnote added March 12, 1999 and added language from the electronic media policy regarding competency-based evaluation.

The June 30, 2000 revisions included allowing institutional calendars to be approved by the presidents instead of the State Regents, adding a provision for intersessions, adding language to follow HLC standards, and allowing exceptions to be made to the student workload policy by the president or the president’s designee.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included dividing the current policy on academic calendars and undergraduate academic course load.

Related Policies
3.12 Grading
3.13 Undergraduate Academic Course Load
3.20 Student Assessment and Remediation

Purpose of Policy

3.20.1

Accountability to the citizens of Oklahoma and external accrediting bodies and continuous improvement of student learning and institutional effectiveness, measurable through assessment programs, are the responsibilities of the State System and each institution.

Policy Procedures

3.20.3 Principles

Each college and university shall assess student performance in achieving its programmatic objectives. Specifically, each institution will develop a plan, subject to State Regents' approval, for the evaluation of students at college entry to determine academic preparation and course placement, general education assessment to determine defined competencies, program outcomes assessment to evaluate the outcomes in the student's major, student engagement, and perception of program quality including satisfaction with support services, academic curriculum, and the faculty. Such evaluation criteria must be tied to stated program outcomes and learner competencies. Data at each level of assessment will be reported to the State Regents annually and will include detailed information designed to ensure accountability throughout the system (Note: Detailed information on assessment reporting guidelines is available in the Forms and Reference Information section).

Related Policy Information

The purpose of assessment is to maximize student success through the assessment process by the systematic gathering, interpretation, and use of information about student learning/achievement to improve instruction. The results of assessment contribute to and are an integral part of the institution's strategic planning and program review process to improve teaching and learning. Assessment is also one mechanism to monitor the effectiveness of the State System. Finally, student assessment is designed to contribute to: (1) assuring the integrity of college degrees and other educational activities/goals, (2) increasing the retention and graduate rates of college students, (3) enhancing the quality of campus life in general, and (4) encouraging high school students to improve their academic preparation for college.

To achieve the above goals, the State Regents implemented assessment requirements for institutions in the State System beginning Fall 1994.

Minimum subject test scores on the ACT are the “first cut” in assessing students’ knowledge levels. The appropriate subject test level for each area (one system score for each subject area) is set by the State Regents through staff work with ACT and the Council on Instruction.

The ACT minimum subject test scores for entry-level assessment are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students not scoring the required ACT will be placed into courses consistent with the Student Assessment and Remediation policy.

The SAT minimum subject test scores for entry-level assessment are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>510 Math*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>510 Evidenced Based Reading and Writing*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>510 Evidenced Based Reading and Writing*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This score is valid for SATs administered on or after March 5, 2016. This score is based on the ACT/SAT Concordance Table that was published in 2018. It is subject to change.

**Frequently Asked Questions**

1. *Although it is expected that first-time applicants under 21 will present ACT test scores, many have not yet taken it. Is it permissible for the community colleges to use their institutionally approved assessment test as the first-cut test score for placement if the applicant has not taken the ACT?*

   Unless the student is admitted under one of the State Regents' special admission provisions, i.e. adult admission, the State Regents' policy states that for admission to a community college a student has to "participate in the ACT program or a similar acceptable battery of tests is eligible for admission to any of the community colleges in the State System. Students utilizing a test other than ACT will have their scores converted to ACT equivalents." The SAT test is the only admission test with a concordance table to ACT.

2. *Are the ACT subscores of 19 required for college admission?*

   No, the ACT subscores are an assessment/course placement requirement. The performance admission standards are unaffected by this policy change. Community colleges are, and will remain, open admission institutions.

3. *If a student has the appropriate number of high school units but doesn't have a 19 in that subject area, does the student have a deficiency?*

   The student does not have a curricular deficiency, but he/she has to remediate in the weak subject area(s). The assessment procedure is an additional requirement to assist students to be prepared for collegiate level instruction.

4. *Is it mandatory to re-test students with an additional test after they have failed to meet the designated ACT subscore or may they be placed directly into developmental course work?*

   In most cases an approved institutional assessment plan will identify a secondary testing procedure, but this is not mandatory, or allow for multiple measures of assessment for course placement. A student scoring below a 19 remediate deficiencies consistent with policy if no other evidence of proficiency is provided (such as secondary testing).
5. **May a student assume responsibility for taking college-level course work and have the requirement waived?**  
No, students must provide evidence of proficiency in each subject area or successfully complete a remedial course.

6. **Will the ACT subscore in reading waive a high school history course deficiency?**  
No, students with a history deficiency will be required to take an additional collegiate three-hour history course.

7. **Are AAS and certificate students subject to a 24 hour limit on enrollment if deficiencies are not satisfied?**  
Not by State Regents' policy. However, it is advantageous for students to take basic skills courses early in their college career to prepare them for the college-level work to follow.

8. **Should remedial/developmental courses be included when determining the maximum 24 hours in which students should remediate?**  
Only college-level work can be included in 24 hours.

9. **Can GED be utilized as another measure?**  
No, GED subtest scores may not be utilized to remediate curricular requirements.

10. **May a receiving institution assume that a transfer student with over 24 hours of college-level course work has remediated any curricular deficiencies from both their high school and from their ACT area scores?**  
Prior to the State Regents' 1994 policy revisions, an institution could assume that curricular deficiencies were remediated for students with more than 24 credit hours. Now, students have additional time to remediate and that assumption is no longer true. Additionally, a student could have attended two or more institutions (the second school as a transfer probation student), thus allowing more than 24 hours to remediate deficiencies.

11. **To remediate a 2 unit deficiency, does it take 2 appropriate remedial or college level courses to remediate the deficiency?**  
Yes, it takes 2 courses in the appropriate subject areas.

3. **What are the four guided electives?**  
The four guided electives referred to in earlier versions of this policy refer to the current three units allowed in the “other” category and the citizenship skills requirements. In 1992, the COI approved policy language with 11 required units in English, mathematics, science, and history with four liberal arts and sciences elective units. The State Regents revised the policy to require one unit of citizenship skills. The current policy includes the citizenship skills requirement in the “History and Citizenship Skills” category.

**Approval and Revisions**


The April 15, 1994 revisions added a section requiring concurrently enrolled high school students to meet assessment requirements before enrolling in courses in each subject area.
The June 28, 1995 revisions defined graduate student assessment and removed secondary assessment for concurrent students.

The June 28, 1996 revisions included requiring all concurrently enrolled high school students to meet the same requirement, including those from accredited high schools, private non-accredited high schools, and home schooled students.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included changing the term “mid-level” assessment to “general education” assessment and moving specific reporting requirements to this handbook.

The October 22, 2015 revisions combined the two policies into one and incorporated changes to align with current terms used nationally regarding student assessment and remediation. The Remediation policy was deleted due to its incorporation into the Assessment policy to create a single policy document addressing both assessment and remediation of student learning.

Related Policies

3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.21 Teacher Education

Purpose of Policy

3.21.1

In order to provide the best possible education for teachers prepared within the State System, the State Regents adopted the Teacher Education policy to enhance the quality of teacher education. The policy includes the State Regents’ teacher education admission policies and program requirements, guidelines for facilitating the transfer of course work for teacher education majors, general education curriculum required for early childhood, elementary, and special education majors, requirements for secondary education majors, and guidelines for the preparation of teachers by teacher education program faculty.

Authority

In response to legislative action in 1985 (Senate Concurrent Resolution No.34), the State Regents selected the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST), now called the PRAXIS Core Academic Skills for Educators Test (PRAXIS), as one criterion for admission to teacher education.

State Statute 70 O.S., Supp. 2003, §6-185 includes the competencies and methods to be incorporated into teacher preparation programs. The 1995 legislature, with HB 1549 required a competency-based curriculum for teacher preparation to be implemented by Fall 1997.

Policy Procedures

3.21.3 Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education Programs

This section includes the criteria for admission to teacher education programs. Students may qualify for admission to teacher education in Oklahoma system institutions of higher education by meeting one of the four performance criteria described below:

A. Achieve a GPA of 3.0 or higher in all general education courses.

   Students qualify for admission if they achieve a minimum GPA of 3.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale in all general education courses (a minimum of 30 hours) as defined in the State Regents’ Undergraduate Degree Requirements policy and the Office of Educational Quality and Accountability Administrative Code, Title 218 Chapter 10.

B. Score at or above 22 on the American College Testing (ACT), an approved assessment of general knowledge, in accordance with the Office of Educational Quality and Accountability Administrative Code, Title 218 Chapter 10. The Writing portion of the test must be included.

C. Score at or above 1120 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), an approved assessment of general knowledge, in accordance with the Office of Educational Quality and Accountability Administrative Code, Title 218 Chapter 10. The Essay portion of the test must be included with no less than a 5 on Reading, a 4 on Analysis, and a 5 on Writing.
D. Score at or above the level designated by the State Regents for math, reading, and writing on the PRAXIS Core Academic Skills for Educators Test (PRAXIS). Students who score below the designated level on any section(s) of the PRAXIS test will be permitted to retest.

The PRAXIS test is an acceptable performance measure for students who have completed at least 30 credit hours.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E. Achieve a passing score at the performance benchmark required by the Oklahoma Office of Educational Quality and Accountability (OEQA) for state certification on the Oklahoma General Education Test (OGET).

F. Possess a baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency which is recognized by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education and approved by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education.

Baccalaureate degree graduates from regionally or nationally accredited universities in the United States are assumed to have the basic skill competencies tested by the OGET and PRAXIS. These graduates may be exempt from these testing requirements.

Institutional and individual program admission policies should be considered minimum. Institutions are encouraged to propose more rigorous standards for approval by the State Regents. These standards should be based on indices which have been shown to be related to success in teacher education programs.

3.21.4 Degree Requirements and Guidelines for Articulation of Teacher Education Programs

The offering of courses and programs classified as professional teacher education is reserved to those universities with approved degree programs leading toward certification as a public school teacher, administrator, or other school professional.

Universities with approved teacher education programs may accept transfer coursework from community colleges and/or other universities at their discretion, according to the State Regents’ Undergraduate Transfer and Articulation policy.

Community colleges are approved to offer paraprofessional programs in areas related to, but not identical with, teacher education. Such programs, including early childhood education and child development, frequently utilize course content which is similar to that of professional teacher education courses; however, these courses may not be equivalent. Articulation of courses between community colleges and universities with teacher education programs is at the discretion of the teacher preparation program at the university and must adhere to teacher preparation requirements.

The course requirements listed below are mandatory for teacher education candidates. Community colleges are encouraged to have an active role in providing the general education courses necessary for teacher education candidates to meet these requirements. Select requirements are listed:

A. Students majoring in early childhood, elementary, and special education are required to successfully complete a minimum of 12 credit hours in general education course work in each of the academic core
areas: English, mathematics, science, and social sciences. These courses may be taken at either a community college or university.

B. Students majoring in secondary and elementary/secondary education are required to have an undergraduate major or its equivalent in a subject area, pursuant to the OEQA Administrative Code, Title 218 Chapter 10 and 70 O.S. §6-185. Additionally, teacher candidates in early childhood, elementary, and special education must have subject area concentrations which allow qualification as a generalist.

C. Institutional officials are permitted to select the course work in each of the core areas (English, mathematics, science, and social sciences) that is appropriately suited to meet the established teacher preparation competencies and related assessments. OEQA has final approval in determining if the subject area concentration meets accreditation requirements.

D. College and university officials are to review the mathematics curriculum and develop and/or modify courses that will meet the standards proposed by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics.

E. Teacher preparation programs at the pre-service level shall require that teacher candidates demonstrate listening and speaking skills at the novice-high level, as defined by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, for a language other than English, including American Sign Language. The assessment for such competency may occur at any point in the teacher candidate’s program and does not require specified course work or credit hours except as may be required by the institution.

F. The following requirements are pursuant to 70 O.S. §1210.508F:

1. Teacher preparation programs shall ensure that all teacher education students majoring in early childhood, elementary, and special education are provided quality training in intervention, instruction, and remediation strategies in order to meet the needs of students in kindergarten through third grade who are determined to be at risk of reading difficulties. These prospective teachers shall receive quality education in research-based instructional strategies for instruction, assessment, and intervention for literacy development for all students, including advanced readers, typically developing readers, and struggling readers who are coping with a range of challenges, including, but not limited to, English learners and learners with handicapping conditions and learning disabilities (including dyslexia). Quality training for teacher candidates shall include guidance from professional resources such as the:

   a. Report of the National Reading Panel
   b. Response to Intervention Guidelines
   c. Council for Exceptional Children
   d. International Dyslexia Association
   e. International Literacy Association
   f. National Council of Teachers of English
   g. National Association for the Education of Young Children

2. Teacher education programs that offer elementary, early childhood or special education programs shall incorporate into those programs the requirement that teacher education students study the five elements of reading instruction which are phonemic awareness, phonics, reading fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension. Strategies including, but not limited to, instruction that is explicitly taught, sequenced, multimodal, multidisciplinary and reflective to adapt for individual learners, must be addressed.
3. Teacher education students enrolled in a special education program shall pass, prior to graduation, a comprehensive assessment to measure their teaching skills in the area of reading instruction. The assessment shall be developed and administered by the institutions that offer special education programs that lead to certification. The assessment shall measure the knowledge and understanding of the teacher candidate in the teaching of the five elements of reading instruction. The results of the assessment shall be reported annually by the institution to the OEQA.

4. Teacher Education programs shall incorporate into those programs the requirement that teacher education students study or have training in the following areas:
   a. Substance abuse symptoms identification and prevention
   b. Mental illness symptoms identification and mental health issues
   c. Classroom management skills
   d. Classroom safety and discipline techniques
   e. The use of digital and other instructional technology
   f. Trauma-informed responsive instruction

Related Policy Information

The *Admission to the Master of Teaching Program* policy, adopted by the State Regents February 27, 1968, was eliminated in June 29, 2006.

Teacher education student performance data is used to review the usefulness of the four teacher education program admission options. Based on this research, published in the State Regents’ Teacher Education Admission Study, the policy is revised as needed. The report can be found online at [http://www.okhighered.org/studies-reports](http://www.okhighered.org/studies-reports).

General Education Competencies

The profession of teaching requires knowledge and abilities in the core curriculum areas. Accordingly, the PRAXIS and the OGET assess these disciplines. Therefore, it is recommended that students desiring entry into teacher education programs pass the general education courses listed below prior to taking the PRAXIS or the OGET:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. History and U. S. Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (as defined by the institution)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (one course must be a laboratory science)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Last revised February, 2021*
The PRAXIS Core Academic Skills for Educators Test (PRAXIS) was selected as an admission option by the State Regents in cooperation with the teacher education institutions in Oklahoma in response to Senate Concurrent Resolution No. 34 (1985). The PRAXIS will be administered to students who have completed at least 30 semester hours of credit.

As with the OGET, students who score below the designated level on any section(s) of the PRAXIS will be permitted to retest. Institutions should conduct a strong counseling program for undergraduate students who do not pass the PRAXIS or OGET for assisting and advising them in remedial efforts or redirection to another area of professional preparation that better matches their individual abilities. As part of their remedial effort, institutions will offer students a remedial plan for each of their PRAXIS/OGET-deficient areas and establish an appropriate time frame for completion.

Frequently Asked Questions

1. *Can Speech classes count under English in the 4x12 requirements for teachers?*
   Yes, the USDE defines college English as including speech.

2. *How should teacher education candidates’ foreign language competency be recorded? Should there be a transcript notation or departmental monitoring and graduation clearance?*
   Each institution has the flexibility to choose whatever method works better for their students and not to set a system policy. Given the large number of students who transfer, having the foreign language competency listed on the student’s academic transcript has some advantages. The universities are encouraged to coordinate with the community colleges to facilitate student transfer into teacher education programs.

3. *If a teacher education student receives a reprieve for a three-hour math course in which a grade of "C" was earned and the course is required for the 4x12 curriculum, does the student need to repeat the math course?*
   No, the student has mastered the content and the three-hour math course should count toward the 4x12 graduation requirement. The student will, however, need to take three additional hours to meet the full credit hours required for graduation.

4. *Do Latin, Native American Languages, and American Sign Language meet the foreign language competency requirement for teacher education?*
   Yes, the above listed languages meet the foreign language competency requirements.

Approval and Revisions

These policies were combined June 29, 2006. The *Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education* policy was approved in December 1989 and revised May 29, 1992; May 28, 1993; January 26, 1996; May 24, 2002; and May 29, 2020. The *Guidelines for Articulation* policy was adopted September 26, 1977; revised October 15, 1999; and May 29, 2020. The *Guidelines for Teacher Preparation Faculty* policy was adopted May 27, 1994; revised January 29, 2015; and October 25, 2018. The Guidelines for Participation on Residency Year Committees was approved January 29, 2015 and revised October 25, 2018.

The May 29, 1992 revisions provided three avenues for teacher education admission: Pass the PPST, score at the 50th percentile or higher on the ACT or SAT, or earn a 3.0 GPA or higher in a minimum of 20 hours of liberal arts and sciences courses.
The May 28, 1993 revisions to the admission policy included policy clarification of the use of the ACT and exemption for baccalaureate degree holders.

The January 26, 1996 admission revisions included reducing the avenues for admission from three to two: liberal arts GPA and score on the PPST and removing the ACT option, modifying the recommended courses for PPST preparation, and requiring a single system for data collection.

The October 15, 1999 revisions included updating the policy to reflect provisions from HB 1549 regarding competency-based curriculum and the implementation of the 4x12 general education and foreign language competency requirements approved by the State Regents in October 18, 1996, for implementation Fall 1997.

The May 24, 2002 revisions included adding the OGET as an option for teacher education program admission.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included combining three policies (Criteria for Admission to Teacher Education, Guidelines for Articulation, and Guidelines for Teacher Preparation Faculty), moving specific admission criteria in this handbook, adding the requirement of a major and 18 hours in the subject area for secondary education majors, eliminating the Master of Teaching policy, eliminating specific references to curriculum, moving the MTRC reference to its own policy, and making the footnote regarding baccalaureate-holding students the fourth option for admission.

The January 29, 2015 revisions align with House Bill 2885 which reinstated an optional residency program for first year teachers for the 2014-2015 school year. Beginning with the 2015-2016 school year, the State Department of Education is charged with administering a residency program for teachers, requiring participation from all school districts. These revisions also eliminated the need for the Teacher Professional Development Residency Program; therefore, it was deleted. On October 25, 2018, this policy was updated again to modify language regarding teacher residency and residency committees.

The April 2018 revisions incorporate requirements of 70 O.S. §1210.508F, 70 O.S. §6-186, and align with provisions found in the Office of Educational Quality and Accountability Administrative Code, Title 218 Chapter 10. In addition to these statutory requirements, other changes include the modification of language for clarity, including removal of references to “liberal arts and sciences courses,” the addition of phrasing to reflect assessments currently in policy, and alignment with current Academic Affairs policy for undergraduate degree requirements.

The October 2018 changes to the teacher education policy are pursuant to 70 O.S. §6-182, and align with provisions found in the Office of Educational Quality and Accountability Administrative Code, Title 218 Chapter 10. The statutory requirements modify language regarding teacher residency and residency committees.

In June of 2019, the teacher education policy language regarding coursework for students majoring in early childhood, elementary and special education was modified pursuant to 70 O.S. §6-185 and aligns with OEQA Administrative Code, Title 218 Chapter 10. One year later, in May of 2020, pursuant to the same requirements, the policy was further modified to include a definition for Professional Teacher Education Courses, and add additional criteria for admission into teacher education programs. The requirements modified language regarding coursework and training for students majoring in teacher education and removed the comprehensive reading assessment for students majoring in early childhood and elementary education.
Related Policies

3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.15 Undergraduate Degree Requirements
3.24 Minority Teacher Recruitment Center
3.24 Professional Programs
3.22 Oklahoma Teacher Connection

Purpose of Policy

3.22.1
The purpose of the Oklahoma Teacher Connection (OTC) is to recruit, retain, and place teachers in public schools of the State of Oklahoma.

Authority

Policy Procedures

3.22.2 Programs and services (610:1-13-3)
To achieve its primary goal of recruiting, retaining, and placing teachers in the public schools of the State of Oklahoma, administered by the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education, the OTC shall offer curriculum, programs, and services.

A. Teach Oklahoma
The Teach Oklahoma program is an exemplary program that encourages high school students who possess high academic and leadership standards to consider teaching as a viable career. The yearlong course is designed to provide opportunities for students to explore the education system, learn about different areas and levels of teaching, conduct observations and focus on portfolio development. The program takes a hands-on, practical approach to teaching careers and is taught by instructors selected by the school principal.

B. Lead Oklahoma
Lead Oklahoma is a course designed for middle and junior high school students and targeted towards those students that exhibit the potential for academic success. Like Teach Oklahoma, Lead Oklahoma is also a yearlong course which encourages students to consider a career in education. However, other careers are observed as well. The course provides students with the skills necessary to be successful in high school and college and prepares them for high academic achievement. Preparation also involves activities for advancing leadership skills, team building skills, and service learning. Instructors are selected by the principal.

C. Collegiate Grant Program
The Collegiate Grant Program supports the overall objectives of the OTC by providing a link between institutions of higher education, OTC pre-collegiate programs and K-12 districts in the interest of promoting, recruiting and retaining teachers. Grants provided to the colleges of education within these various institutions, enable pre- collegiate and collegiate students to gain a better understanding of careers in education and allows them to interact with professionals already in the field. Some of the grants support financial aid for students, on-campus skill development activities and mentor/parent/peer support structures for prospective teachers.

Approval and Revisions
The October 20, 2011 revisions included changing the name to *Oklahoma Teacher Connection* in response to House Bill 1015, which altered the statutory status of the Minority Teacher Recruitment Center. Specifically, an act was passed relating to sunset; amending 74 O.S. 2001, Section 3906, as last amended by Section 2, Chapter 165, O.S.L. 2010 (74 O.S. Supp. 2010, Section 3906), which relates to the termination of certain statutory entities; re-creating certain entities; and modifying the termination date of the MTRC Advisory Committee.

The May 29, 2015 revisions moved the programs and services from policy to the procedures and changed their names to better align with recognition of the statewide curricula and their purpose to recruit, place, and retain teachers in Oklahoma schools.
3.23 Instructors’ English Proficiency

Purpose of Policy

3.23.1

Oklahoma Statute provide that all instructors, including all graduate teaching assistants, now employed or being considered for employment at institutions within the State System shall be proficient in speaking the English language so that they may adequately instruct students.

Authority

State Statutes 70 O.S., Supp. 1995, §3224 and 70 O.S., §3225 (1982) require institutions to report to the legislature how they are ensuring that faculty, including graduate assistants, are proficient in the English language.

Policy Procedures

3.23.4 Reporting

Each institution in the State System is required to evaluate its instructional faculty for oral, aural, and written fluency in the English language in the classroom. By September 1 of each year, each institution will file with the State Regents a certification stating that the instructional faculty members whose native language is other than English, were hired either after July 1, 1995, or hired subsequent to the last annual certification, are proficient in the English language.

This law further provides that a report shall provided annually to the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of the Oklahoma Legislature by January 1 of each year setting forth certain English proficiency information.

3.23.5 Complaints

A student may file a complaint with the office of the president of any State System institution. The president of the institution or the president’s designee will report complaints and disposition to the State Regents annually.

Approval and Revisions

This policy was adopted in 1983 in response to legislative action and revised June 29, 2006.

The June 29, 2006 revisions included updating language to match the statute and formatting changes.
3.24 Professional Programs

[NOTE: Admission Standards for the Professional Programs will be updated as needed, pending State Regents’ approval]

Purpose of Policy

3.24.1

The Professional Programs policy includes specific program requirements for admission, curriculum, retention, graduation, and other standards of those programs which require State Regents’ oversight.

3.24.3 Admission Standards for the Oklahoma State University (OSU) College of Osteopathic Medicine and the University of Oklahoma (OU) College of Medicine

The two public colleges of medicine within the state may admit students if they meet the specified Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) score and college GPA requirements, or if they are admitted under the alternative admissions by the College of Medicine, using standards defined by the college.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>MCAT Score</th>
<th>Alternative Admission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSU</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.24.4 Program Standards for the OU College of Medicine

All applicants to the OU College of Medicine must be U.S. citizens or hold a permanent visa at the time of application. All applicants must have completed a minimum of 90 credit hours and have verification of the following prerequisite courses (to be completed by matriculation):

- General Zoology/Biology (including lab) - one semester;
- General Chemistry - two semesters;
- Organic Chemistry - two semesters;
- English – two semesters;
- Physics - two semesters;
- Psychology, Sociology, Philosophy, or Humanities (any combination) - three semesters; and
- Cellular Biology, Genetics, or Molecular Biology (your choice) – one semester.

In addition, it is recommended applicants take the following courses:

- Biochemistry – one semester; and
- A writing intensive English course – one semester

A letter grade of "C" or better is required in prerequisite courses. Pass/Fail grading, advanced placement and CLEP courses are accepted if a subsequent higher course is taken for a letter grade.

3.24.5 OU College of Allied Health

A. Doctor of Audiology
In order to be eligible for admission to the OU Doctor of Audiology, a student must have:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university. Conditional admission may be granted to applicants with baccalaureate degrees in disciplines other than communication sciences and disorders.
2. A minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in the final 60 hours of undergraduate coursework or the final 12 hours of graded graduate coursework.
3. Graduate Record Examination scores, no more than five years old, prior to the application deadline date.
4. Three letters of recommendation.
5. An onsite or telephone interview with the communication sciences and disorders admissions committee
6. A TOEFL score demonstrating English proficiency consistent with established requirements for students whom English is a second language.
7. Transcripts evaluated by a provider identified by the OUHSC for international and non-U.S. applicants

B. Doctor of Physical Therapy

In order to be eligible for admission to the OU Doctor of Physical Therapy, a student must have:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university.
2. A minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA and a 2.75 GPA in all science courses.
3. At least 6 of the 8 departmental pre-requisites listed below with a grade of “C” or better by the application date with the remaining pre-requisite courses with a “C” or better prior to enrollment in the program:
   - Developmental Psychology – 3 semester hours
   - General Chemistry I with laboratory – 4-5 semester hours
   - Human Anatomy – 4-5 semester hours
   - Human Physiology – 4 semester hours
   - Introduction to Zoology/Animal Biology or Biology – 4-5 semester hours
   - Physics I and II for Life Science Majors – 8 semester hours
   - Psychology (Understanding Statics) – 3 semester hours
4. Graduate Record Examination scores, no more than five years old, prior to the application deadline date.
5. Documented 40 hours of physical therapy observation.
6. A TOEFL score demonstrating English proficiency consistent with established requirements for students whom English is a second language.
7. Transcripts evaluated by a provider identified by the OUHSC for international and non-U.S. applicants.

C. Doctor of Science in Rehabilitation Science
In order to be eligible for admission to the OU Doctor of Science in Rehabilitation Science, a student must have:

1. Identified a faculty member in the department of rehabilitation sciences that has agreed to serve as the advisor if admitted.
2. Graduated from an accredited professional (entry-level) program in occupational or physical therapy.
3. Two years of professional experience as an occupational or physical therapist.
4. A minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in the final 60 hours of undergraduate coursework or the final last 12 hours of graded graduate coursework.
5. Three letters of recommendation and career goal statement.
6. A career statement.
7. Graduate Record Examination scores, no more than five years old, prior to the application deadline date.
8. A TOEFL score demonstrating English proficiency consistent with established requirements for students whom English is a second language.

3.24.6 OU Doctor of Public Health

In order to be eligible for admission to the OU Doctor of Science in Public Health, a student must have:

1. A Master of Public Health (MPH) degree from a Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH) accredited school or program. Applicants with non-CEPH accredited graduate degrees will be considered on an individual basis; however, if accepted, these students may be required to complete additional courses that guarantee competency in the MPH core.
2. A minimum of three years of work experience in a public health-related field.
3. Three letters of recommendation, of which at least one must be from a current or recent (within the past two years) supervisor.

NOTE: Applicants must have a graduate level GPA of at least a 3.5 to be competitive. In certain cases, the admissions committee may consider the applicant’s work, educational experience, personal recommendations, and other data in making recommendations for admission.

3.24.7 OSU College of Osteopathic Medicine

Students seeking admission to the OSU College of Osteopathic Medicine must have an overall GPA of at least a 3.0, a minimum MCAT score of 7.0, taken no more than 3 years prior to application, and a GPA of at least 2.75 in preprofessional science courses.

At the time of entry, the applicant must have completed:

A. At least three years (90 semester hours) and not less than 75 percent of the courses required for the baccalaureate degree at a regionally accredited college or university.

B. The following courses, including laboratory, with no grade below “C” (2.0 on a 4.0 scale):
   - English -- 6-8 semester hours
   - Biology -- 6-8 semester hours
● Physics -- 8-10 semester hours
● General Chemistry -- 8-10 semester hours
● Organic Chemistry -- 8-10 semester hours

C. At least one of the following recommended upper division science courses with laboratory courses (3-5 strongly preferred):

● Biochemistry
● Embryology
● Cellular Biology
● Histology
● Microbiology or Molecular Biology
● Human Anatomy or Comparative Anatomy
● Physiology

3.24.8 OU College of Dentistry Admission Standards

In order to be eligible for consideration for admission to the first year class of the OU College of Dentistry, a student must:

A. Have a minimum of 90 semester hours of course work from any accredited college or university prior to admission (75 hours prior to application).

B. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale for all college level work attempted.

C. Be in good standing with the college or university last attended or in which currently enrolled.

D. Have taken the American Dental Association Dental Admission Test (DAT).

E. Provide letters of recommendation from a dentist and a pre-professional advisory committee. For those attending institutions which do not have a pre-professional advisory committee, two (2) letters of recommendation from science instructors are acceptable.

F. Complete the following prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each:

● English - 6 semester hours
● General psychology – 3 semester hours
● Biologic science with laboratory –16 semester hours
● Inorganic chemistry with laboratory – 8 semester hours
● Organic chemistry with laboratory – 8 semester hours
● Physics with laboratory – 8 semester hours
● Biochemistry – 3 semester hours

In order to be eligible for consideration for admission to the advanced standing program, the student must have obtained a degree in dentistry from a foreign dental school and must meet the following requirements listed below.

A. The applicant must present official transcripts from previous dental education;
B. Present acceptable TOEFL scores;
C. Complete a comprehensive clinical skills assessment;
D. Pass Part I of the National Board Dental Examination; and
E. Interview.

Those who are conditional admitted must successfully complete the following requirements below.

A. General orientation;
B. Pre-clinic orientation; and
C. Clinical and didactic integration.

Students admitted into the advanced standing program shall be fully integrated into the third-year class and shall receive the same clinical education as all other students receiving the D.D.S. degree.

3.24.9 Admission Standards for the OU Doctor of Pharmacy Program

Admission to the OU Doctor of Pharmacy program is limited to US citizens and U.S. permanent residents. The program requires a minimum of two years of pre-professional university study and completion of approximately 75 semester hours of approved pre-pharmacy courses. Applicants who do not have a GPA of at least 3.0 and a PCAT composite score in the 50th percentile are considered to be non-competitive in the admissions process.

Applicants must complete all prerequisite courses below with a grade of C or above, be in good standing at the last institution attended, and maintain a minimum CGPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale to be considered for admission:

- Calculus – 3 semester hours
- Biological Sciences – 8 semester hours
- English Composition – 6 semester hours
- General Chemistry with lab – 8 semester hours
- General Physics – 3-4 semester hours
- Microbiology with lab – 4 semester hours
- Organic Chemistry with Lab – 8 semester hours
- Electives* - 24 semester hours

NOTE: These are minimum requirements. A preference will be given to applicants who have successfully completed a biochemistry course, upper-level sciences, both anatomy and physiology and/or have received a bachelor’s degree.

*Electives can be chosen from these subject areas: fine arts (non-performance based), history, political science, anthropology, humanities, geography, philosophy, literature, social science, behavioral science, foreign language, communications, and English. A maximum of six hours in statistics, business, and computer science may be counted in the elective hours.

Students entering the College of Pharmacy curriculum are also expected to have computer proficiency at or above the level of basic word processing skills. A course emphasizing basic business or professional computing skills or equivalent experience is recommended.

3.24.10 Program Standards for the SWOSU Doctor of Pharmacy

Admission to the SWOSU Doctor of Pharmacy program requires a minimum of two years of pre-professional study and completion of approximately 66 semester hours of approved prerequisite courses.
Full admission requirements and application procedures can be found on the SWOSU College of Pharmacy website.

Applicants must complete all prerequisite courses listed below with a grade of C or above, be in good standing at the last institution attended and maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale to be considered for admission.

- English Composition - 6 hours
- Calculus - 3 hours
- Computers and Information Access - 2 hours
- Principles of Biology - 4 hours
- Public Speaking - 3 hours
- Humanities* - 3 hours
- United States History - 3 hours
- American Government and Politics - 3 hours
- World History - 3 hours
- Economics - 3 hours
- General Psychology - 3 hours
- General Chemistry - 10 hours
- Organic Chemistry - 8 hours
- General Physics - 3 hours
- Human Anatomy - 4 hours
- Microbiology - 5 hours

*Must be taken from Art Survey, Introduction to Literature, Introduction to Music, Introduction to Philosophy, or approved by the Dean of the College of Pharmacy (General Education Program).

3.24.11 Northeastern State University (NSU) College of Optometry

In order to be eligible for admission to the NSU Professional Program in Optometry Education, a student must have:

1. Completed a minimum of ninety (90) semester hours of work at an accredited college or university whose credits are acceptable toward a degree at NSU. Strong preference is given to students who are completing, or have completed, a bachelor's degree.

2. The applicant must have completed the following specific courses of pre-optometric education (or be scheduled to complete them at the end of the Spring semester of application):

   - Mathematics (College Algebra and Trigonometry)
   - General Chemistry I and II (with lab)
   - Organic Chemistry I (with lab)
   - Biochemistry
   - General Biology or Zoology (with lab)
   - Microbiology
   - Physics I and II (with lab)
   - Introductory Statistics
   - General Psychology
   - English I and II (grammar/composition)
   - Other areas of study which are strongly recommended are human anatomy/physiology and experimental psychology
• Areas of recommended study include: analytic geometry, public speaking, accounting and/or a general business course

3. Students admitted to the College of Optometry who have not yet completed a bachelor's degree must meet the general education requirements of NSU.

4. The applicant must submit transcripts showing a composite grade-point average of all course work attempted of at least 2.7, based on a 4.0 scale.

5. The applicant must have taken the Optometric Admission Test (OAT) and had those scores submitted to NSU College of Optometry.

3.24.12 OSU College of Veterinary Medicine

Students are admitted to the OSU College of Veterinary Medicine on the basis of records of academic performance in preparatory studies; personal interviews and references to determine personal characteristics and career motivation; and standard achievement tests.

Students seeking admission to the OSU College of Veterinary Medicine must have completed all pre-veterinary course requirements with a minimum GPA of 2.8 and no grade lower than a “C” in a required course. Applicants are required to take both the General Test and the Biology Subject Test of the GRE. The following pre-veterinary courses are required:

- English Composition I and II– 6 hours
- English Elective (may include Speech, Literature or Technical Writing) – 3 hours
- Inorganic Chemistry and Lab I and II – 8 hours
- Organic Chemistry and Lab (must include aliphatic and aromatic compounds) – 5 to 8 hours
- Biochemistry – 3 hours
- Mathematics (College Algebra) – 3 hours
- Physics – 8 hours
- Animal Nutrition – 3 hours
- Biological Sciences – 8 hours
- Microbiology and Lab – 5 hours
- Genetics – 3 hours
- Humanities and Social Sciences – 6 hours
- Science or Business Electives to meet minimum 64 hours

3.23.13 OU College of Law Admission Standards

1. An applicant for admission to the College of Law must have a baccalaureate degree and must have taken the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) or other graduate school admission test of suitable rigor; provided that a limited number of students with superior undergraduate grades and LSAT scores may be eligible for admission to the Law School after the successful completion of 90 hours of undergraduate study.

To be eligible for admission to the College of Law with advanced standing, applicants must have satisfactorily completed at least one full semester or equivalent of work at an American Bar Association accredited law school.

2. The number of students to be admitted shall be determined in accordance with physical facilities and financial resources available by the President of the University upon recommendations of the Dean of the College of Law.
3. Undergraduate College Grade Point Averages and scores on the LSAT or other graduate school admission test of suitable rigor shall be used as the primary factor in the screening and selection of students for admission purposes. Other factors, such as proven leadership ability, real life experiences, and success in college extra curricular activities may be considered.

4. Nonresident freshman enrollment shall be limited so that the number of nonresident students enrolling in the College of Law shall not exceed 15 percent of the total law student enrollment. Upon request of the Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education or the Chancellor, a report on the number of nonresident students admitted each year with subsequent retention, graduation, and placement information will be provided.

5. Any student who has been admitted to the College of Law to begin his or her study with a given class but who cannot enter because of military service shall be re-admitted at the first enrollment after the expiration of his or her original term of military service upon renewal of his or her application.

3.24.14 Program Standards for Teacher Education Programs

The State Regents have set standards for several areas within teacher education programs including admission, general education, required teaching competencies, articulation, and teacher education faculty. For specific details on teacher education program standards, see the State Regents’ Teacher Education policy.

3.24.15 Program Standards for Nurse Education

A. Associate Degree Nursing Programs

1. Procedures for Program Approval

Institutions desiring to offer associate degree nursing programs should first make application to the State Regents to establish eligibility. Following establishment of eligibility, the institution should proceed to develop the educational program in collaboration with the Oklahoma Board of Nursing (OBN). The State Regents will coordinate consultation with qualified nursing educators to assist institutional officials in program development. After the program has been developed, formal application for program approval should be made to the State Regents following the Academic Program Approval policy.

B. Baccalaureate Degree Nursing Programs

1. Procedures for Program Approval

Universities desiring to offer baccalaureate degree nursing programs should first make application to the State Regents to establish institutional eligibility. Following establishment of eligibility, the institution should proceed to develop the educational program in collaboration with OBN. The State Regents will coordinate consultation with qualified nursing educators to assist institutional officials in program development. After the program has been developed, formal application for program approval should be made to the State Regents following the Academic Program Approval policy.

3.24.16 Standards for the OU College of Nursing Doctor of Nursing Practice

In order to be eligible for admission to the OU Doctor of Nursing Practice, a student must have:

1. A Master's degree in nursing with a minimum graduate GPA of 3.0 or higher.
2. Certification as a nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist.
3. Current United States license to practice as a registered nurse.
4. Three College of Nursing graduate program recommendations for admission.
5. OU and Doctor of Nurse Practitioner supplemental application.
6. Interview with Doctor of Nurse Practitioner faculty.

NOTE: Computer Requirements for OU College of Nursing students - Effective Fall 1998 all students will be required to own a computer. Specific computer and software requirements will be shared with students at orientation and financial aid may be obtained for the purchase of required equipment.

3.24.17 Admission Standards for the LU School of Physical Therapy

In order to be eligible for admission to the LU Doctor of Physical Therapy, a student must have:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.
2. A minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in all pre-requisite courses.
3. Completed the pre-requisites listed below with a grade of “C” or better within the last 10 years:
   - Child Psychology or Human Growth and Development – 1 semester
   - English Composition – 1 semester
   - General Biology I and II (with labs) or General Biology I and Zoology (with labs) – 2 semesters
   - General Chemistry I and II – 2 semesters
   - General Physics I and II – 2 semesters
   - General Psychology – 1 semester
   - Human Anatomy and Physiology (with labs) – 2 semesters
   - Medical Terminology – 1 semester
   - Statistics – 1 semester
4. Graduate Record Examination scores, no more than five years old, prior to the application deadline date.
5. Documented 50 hours of physical therapy observation.
6. Three letters of recommendation.
8. Submit official undergraduate and graduate transcripts from all previously attended institutions directly to the School of Physical Therapy.
9. Qualified applicants will complete an interview with the School of Physical Therapy Selection and Admission Committee Members.

Related Legislation
There are numerous pieces of legislation over the years changing the functions and requirements of professional programs. Contact the State Regents’ office for more detailed information.

**Approval and Revisions**

The OU and OSU Colleges of Medicine Admission Standards were adopted June 26, 1989 and revised August 16, 1994, and June 25, 2009. The OU College of Medicine policy was adopted May 27, 1981 and revised September 8, 1995. The November 11, 2010 revisions to the OU College of Medicine (OUCOM) provided language to allow the OUCOM to operate under the grading scheme approved at the September 3, 2010 State Regents’ meeting. The OSU College of Osteopathic Medicine policy was adopted April 22, 1981 and revised April 11, 1997, June 25, 2009, March 29, 2018, and May 31, 2019.


The OU Doctor of Pharmacy policy was adopted May 5, 1990, and revised December 9, 1994 with revisions effective with the fall 1995 semester and revised June 25, 2009.

The NSU College of Optometry Admission Standards policy was adopted July 23, 1980. The NSU College of Optometry policy was adopted July 29, 1981 and revised June 25, 2009.

The OSU College of Veterinary Medicine policy was revised in fall 1971, June 20, 1975, February 8, 1995, April 3, 1998, April 1, 2004, and December 1, 2016.


The Nurse Education Programs policy was adopted December 15, 1970 and revised June 25, 2009. The Health Education with External Clinical Component policy was adopted April 28, 1980 and became effective for students entering the clinical portion of their health-related programs beginning with the 1980-81 fiscal year.

The Business Programs policy was adopted May 26, 2000 and revised June 25, 2009. The first report of progress was due July 15, 2001.

The June 25, 2009 revisions address specific program requirements for admission, curriculum, retention, graduation and other standards of those programs which require State Regents’ oversight.

The May 25, 2012 revisions incorporated SWOSU’s Doctor of Pharmacy into the *Professional Programs* policy.


The June 25, 2020 revisions added language to allow other suitable tests for admission to the OU College of Law other than the LSAT.
Related Policies

3.2 Functions of Public Institutions
3.9 Institutional Admission and Retention
3.21 Teacher Education
3.25 University Center of Southern Oklahoma

Purpose of Policy

3.25.1

The State Regents are responsible for the coordination and approval of courses and programs offered at the Ardmore Higher Education Program (AHEP). The purpose of the AHEP is to deliver public higher education opportunities to the people in the Ardmore area.

Authority

Legislation (70 O.S., Supp. 1992, §3213) creating the AHEP was passed in 1975. The legislation was subsequently amended several times, most recently in 2012, which changed the name to the University Center of Southern Oklahoma (UCSO). All provisions in State Regents’ policy which refer to the AHEP shall be deemed to refer to the UCSO.

Policy Procedures

3.25.4 Program Approval Process

A. The primary criterion for consideration of new program requests will be academic quality, which includes student support services provided by the proposing institution. The second criterion will be cost-effectiveness and availability of resources.

B. The Board of Trustees (BOT) will recommend new programs for State Regents' consideration as indicated in this section. For existing programs offered on the participating institutions' main campuses, the recommendation from the BOT will include the following information:

1. Demonstration of the academic quality of the program as evidenced by the program's objectives, accreditation status, curriculum, academic standards, and faculty.

2. A description of the need for the program, including the number of students expected to enroll and graduate.

3. Documentation that the proposed offering institution's board has approved the offering of the program at the UCSO.

4. The arrangements for resources to support the program request, including any special arrangements for fees and other financial arrangements.

5. Documentation that all designated participating institutions were involved in the discussion and planning of the new program to ensure efficient use of resources and prevent duplication.

C. The BOT may recommend approval of courses and programs by non-participating institutions with unique or unduplicated programs unavailable from the designated participating institutions. If the program is offered on the institution's main campus, the recommendation will include the same information required in number 3.26.4.B above.
D. Both participating and non-participating institutions seeking approval for programs not approved for offering on the main campuses will follow the procedures outlined in the State Regents’ Academic Program Approval policy and then follow the procedures in number 3.26.4.B.

E. If the proposed program request is from an out-of-state institution, the recommendation from the BOT will contain the information required in number 3.26.4.B. and in the State Regents’ Institutional Accreditation policy.

F. Institutions are encouraged to collaborate and share resources for the efficient delivery of programs to the UCSO.

G. Requests for off-campus courses or programs in the Ardmore area will be coordinated with the UCSO administration.

Approval and Revisions


The April 18, 2013 changes aligned policy with SB 111 signed by Governor Mary Fallin in May 2012, which changed the Ardmore Higher Education Program to the University Center of Southern Oklahoma.

Related Policies

3.1 Institutional Accreditation and State Authorization
3.4 Academic Program Approval
3.7 Academic Program Review

Frequently Asked Questions

1. Must UCSO participating institutions seek State Regents approval to offer programs in Ardmore if Ardmore is in the institution’s geographic service area?
   Yes. The statute that established the UCSO stipulates that the State Regents will approve program offerings in the Ardmore area. This statute supersedes policy on geographic service areas.
Forms and Reference Information
Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education

The most current forms for academic program requests can be found online at https://www.okhighered.org/admin-fac/academic-forms/.